



831



Ship Francy bound around Cape Horn Capt J C Christian

Hours H Hk Course Winds S.W. Remarks May 25 1836 Wednesday

2 P.M. 2 " E by S S.W.

Therfe fine. Light breeze and fair

4 2 " "

6 2 " "

One man of duty - sick

8 3 " "

10 2 " " N.S.W.

12 3 " "

2 A.M. 2 " " N. by S

4 3 " "

6 4 " "

8 4 " "

10 4 " "

12 4 " "

At 8 A.M. Saw two hermaphrodite brigs standing to the North-Eastward - Employed fitting ships and boats, so ends this 24 hours
Long pr Chronomet 57.35 West
Lat by Obs 26.37 North

Hours H Hk Course Winds S.W. Remarks May 26 1836 Thursday

2 P.M. 5 East S.W.

The first part of this 24 hours, light breeze and pleasant weather - latter part heavy rain

4 5 " "

One Portuguese off duty - sick

6 4 " "

8 4 " "

10 5 " "

Employed about ship

12 6 " "

2 A.M. 6 " " N.S.W.

Saw hermaphrodite brig standing N.W.

4 6 " "

Long

6 6 " "

8 6 " "

10 6 " "

12 6 " "

Longitude and Latitude, deduced from our run since yesterday's observations - Long 54.55 West
by dead reckoning Lat 36.46 North

Hours H Hk Course Winds S.W. Remarks May 27 1836 Friday

2 P.M. 5 " East N.W.

The first part of this 24 hours heavy rain

4 5 " "

At 3 o'clock P.M. Exchanged signals

6 6 " " N.W.

with a with bright sides and a cross in the fore

8 6 " "

top-sail - supposed her to be the St George, London Packet

10 4 " " N. by N.

12 4 " "

Employed breaking out the after hold

2 A.M. 4 " "

4 4 " "

Cook & Manuel off duty - sick so ends

6 6 " "

8 6 " "

10 6 " "

12 6 " "

Ship Frances, Bound around Cape Horn Capt. S. C. Christian					
Hours	N	Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P.M.	6		E by N	N by N	These 24 hours commences pleasant
4	2		E. S. E	N by N	At 2 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly
6	2			3/4	from N by N. to N E by N - At 6 P.M.
8	2			3	hove to. under a close reefed main top sail
10	1	2		3	and reefed Foresail
12	1	2		3	At midnight more moderate
2 A.M.	2	2		3	set the fore and mizen topsails close reefed
4	1			3	
6	3			3	Cook on duty - One man off duty - sick
8	4			1	
10	4	2		1	Employed about ship - so ends
12	4	2		1	
					Long Pr Chronometer 51.52 West
					Lat by Observation 36.51 North

Hours	N	Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P.M.	4	2	East	N. N. E	These 24 hours Pleasant weather -
4	4	2			
6	4	2		North	A very heavy swell from the north
8	4	2			
10	8				Saw a Finback whale
12	8				
2 A.M.	8				
4	8				Heavy whalesail breeze
6	8				
8	7	2			Two men (Smith and Manuel) off
10	6	2			duty with the poop
12	6	2			Employed in prayers - so ends
					Long pr Chronometer 48.35 West
					Lat by Observation 37.17 North
					1 Point Westerly Variation

Hours	N	Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P.M.	6	2	East	North	The first part of these 24 hours pleasant
4	6	2			weather and light breeze, all sail set -
6	7	2			Satter part rainy and flawy -
8	6	2			3 men off duty - sick -
10	7				
12	7				Employed about ship - so ends -
2 A.M.	7			N. N. E.	
4	7				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5	2		N. by N.	Latitude & Longitude as deduced from
12	5	2			our run since yesterday's observation
					Long by D. R. M.

Ship Frances, Bound around Cape Horn. Capt. C. Christian

Hours W. Hk. Courses Winds L. R. Remarks May 31 1836 - Tuesday

2 P.M. 2 East N. N. E
4 2 E S E N. East

This day Fresh gales with rain

6 3
8 6 2

At 6 hours P.M. double reefed the topsails

10 3
12 3

1 man off duty - sick

2 A.M. 7 2 N by N

Employed about ship -
So ends

4 7 2

6 8 2

8 8 2

10 8 2

12 8 2

Long by Chronomet. 42. 06 West
Lat by Observation 38. 19 North

Hours W. Hk. Courses Winds L. R. Remarks June 1st 1836. Wednesday

2 P.M. 8 E by S. N by N

All these 24 hours, fresh gales with rain.

4 8

6 9

8 8

10 9

12 8.

Running under three topsails, foresail and
main top-gallant sail

2 A.M. 8 2

One Portuguese off duty sick

4 8 2

Employed about ship - So ends this day

6 8

8 7 2

10 8

12 8

Long as per Chronomet. 38. 00 West
Lat by observation - 38. 36 North

Hours W. Hk. Courses Winds L. R. Remarks June 2nd Thursday - 1836

2 P.M. 7 2 E by S. N by N

This day commences with fresh gales, and
rain occasionally -

4 8

6 8

8 7 2

10 8

12 7

Midnight more moderate - Set top gallant
and stunsails

2 A.M. 7

On man off duty - sick (L. M. M.)

4 6

6 7

8 8

10 8

Latter part of this 24 hours, employed breaking
out and stowing off, between decks - So ends

Long per Chronomet. 34. 15 West
Lat by Observation 38. 30 North

Ship Frances, Bound around Cape Horn - Cap: S. C. Christian

Hours	H. Hk.	Courses	Winds	St. W.	Remarks
2 P.M.	7	E. S. E.	S. S. W.		All these 24 hours pleasant weather and light breezes
4	7				
6	7				
8	6				A heavy swell from S. W.
10	6				
12	6				One Portuguese of duty - sick (Manuel)
2 A.M.	6			S. W.	Employers stowing hold forward
4	6				
6	5				
8	5				So Ends this Long day
10	6				
12	6				

Long for Chronometer - 31.04 West
 Lat by Observation - 38.36 North
 17 degrees variation West by

Hours	H. Hk.	Courses	Winds	St. W.	Remarks
2 P.M.	6	E. S. E.	S. W.		This 24 hours pleasant weather and light breezes, all sail set
4	5				
6	4				
8	4	2	S. W. by S.		At 9 A.M. raised the Island of Fayal, bearing E. by S. 1/2 S. middle part, distant 5 leagues
10	4	2	S. S. W.		
12	4	2	Main yard stuck by, W.		Caught two Black fish
2 A.M.	Filled away				
4	4	2			
6	4	2	S. W. by W.		A barque ship in sight to leeward
8					At 11 o'clock A.M. Tacked off shore -
10					Boying about, after blackfish
12					One man off duty - sick - St. Eudg

Hours	H. Hk.	Courses	Winds	St. W.	Remarks
2 P.M.		Standing off and on			This 24 hours commencing with pleasant weather and light breezes
4			S. S. W.		
6					
8			S. S. E.		3 Vessels (sloop rigged), in sight to leeward and one to windward
10					
12					
2 A.M.					At 6 P.M. Tacked in shore
4					Squalls with heavy rain from S. S. E.
6			S. W. by W.		Schoke Ship Jason, Butler, New London
8					At 1 o'clock midnight tacked off
10					At 4 A.M. Tacked in
12					One man off duty - sick - St. Eudg

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master, bound around Cape Horn

Hours Hk Vbk Course Winds S. Hr Remarks Sun 6th 1836, Monday

2 P.M.

S. by N

Standing off and on at Fayal

This day commences with pleasant weather and moderate
windy - At 1 o'clock P.M. saw whales to leeward,
going quick to windward. Sounded without success

4

6

8

10

12

2 A.M.

A brig to windward steering N.E.

A ship off the lee bow steering N by N

At 2 A.M. Tacked off shore

Two ships in sight to leeward

4

6

8

10

12

Fayal bearing per compass E by S 1/2 South

Employed about ship - One man of duty - sick. So ends

Hours Hk Vbk Course Winds S. Hr Remarks Sun 7. 1836 - Tuesday

2 P.M.

Standing off and on at Fayal
S. Hr.

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from
the S.W. Employ the first part of this day boiling
out blackfish oil - Alude close reefed topsails
Tacking off and on... At 7 A.M. Ran into the
mouth of Fayal harbour - between Pico and
Fayal the last part of this day. Rice on board
Potatoes, Onions - Cabbages &c.

4

6

8

10

12

2 A.M.

4

6

8

10

12

A Barque ship (the Jason) in sight to leeward
(in the passage)

Employed working ship -

One man off duty - sick -

So ends this day

Hours Hk Vbk Course Winds S. Hr Remarks Sun 8 1836 Wednesday

2 P.M.

S. Hr.

These 24 hours commences with fine weather
and gentle breezes ---

4

6

8

10

12

2 A.M.

E. S. E

At 6 P.M. squared away to run the passage
down between Fayal and Pico ---

Saw a Furback whale

At 8 A.M. Fayal bearing NE by N, squared
away ESE for a short time then SE by E.

4 Square rigged vessels in sight -

Employed this day fitting boats and ship

One man off duty - sick

So ends

4

6

8

10

12

SE by E

Ship Frances, Capt S Christian, Bound around Cape Horn
 Hourly R Hk Course Windy S.W. Remarks June 9th 1836 - Thursday
 S by E S.W.
 Fine weather and pleasant breezes -
 Saw a bark to windward showing the red and white signal. - -
 At 8 P.M. double reefed the topsails, furled the courses. Sibs &c
 At 10 A.M. the Island of St Michael bore per compass N.E. by E. -
 Employed about ship
 One man off duty - sick - So ends this day

Hourly R Hk Course Windy S.W. Remarks June 10 1836 - Friday
 2 P.M. South West Pleasant weather and fresh breezes from N.
 4 " " At 4 P.M. the Island of St Marys bore per compass [West point] East 5 leagues from which I take a new departure
 6 " 8 " Saw a brig to windward steering East
 8 " 8 " This day 2 men ^{Dodge} ~~James~~ and Manuel off duty - sick with the pox
 10 " 7 " Employed about ship
 12 " 9 " All sail set steering S by W & West
 2 A.M. 8 S by W & W So ends this long 24 hours -
 4 " 9 " Long by Chron 24.15 West
 6 " 6 " Lat " Obs - 34.27 North
 8 " 8 " Lat " D.R. 34.21 North
 10 " 6 " Long " D.R. - 24.31 West
 12 " 6 " 2 pts variation Westward

Hourly R Hk Course Windy S.W. Remarks on board June 11 1836 Saturday
 2 P.M. 6 S by W & W & W All these 24 hours, light breezes and pleasant weather - All sail set
 4 " 6 " Saw Killy, bound homeward
 6 " 5 " S.W. Sent down the main top gallant yard, fitted it and sent it aloft again
 8 " 4 " Two men (Dodge and Manuel) off duty - sick with the pox
 10 " 3 " Employed about ship. So ends
 12 " 4 " Long by Chron 24.17 W
 2 A.M. 3 " Long " D.R. 24.27
 4 " 4 " Lat by Obs - 32.42 N
 6 " 2 " Lat " D.R. 32.55
 8 " 2 "
 10 " 2 "
 12 " 1 "
 (6)

Ship Frances, Capt S. B. Christian Bored around Cape Horn

Hours	N.	Wk	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on board June 12 1836 Tuesday
2 P.M.	1		S.S.W	N.E.W.		This 24 hours, light winds and less weather have the log, and it caught in the stowport —
4	1					
6	1					
8	1			N.E.		Two men off duty with the log —
10	1					
12	1					Employed in praying for a prosperous voyage
2 A.M.	1			N.W.		
4	1	2				
6	1	2				Saw numbers infinite of Portuguese men-of-war
8	1	2				
10	1	2				
12	1	2				So Ends This tedious 24 hours —
Two points variation Westely, nearly						Long by Chron 24.04 W Long by S.R. Same as yesterday Lat by Obs. 32.17 N Lat by S.R. 32.26 N

Hours	N.	Wk	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on board June 13. 1836 - Monday
2 P.M.			Calu			This day commences with light winds from N.W.
4						
6	2		S.S.W	N.E.W.		Saw a square rigged vessel astern, steering N.E.W.
8	2	2				
10	3	2				Employed the first of these 24 hours, breaking out the after hold for provisions — latter part fitting ship —
12	4					
2 A.M.	3					Two men off duty with the log [Dodge and Mann]
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	2					A trifling current setting to the Eastward —
12	2					So Ends —
						Long by Chron 24.00 West Long by S.R. Same as yesterday Lat by Obs. 31.07 N Lat by S.R. 31.30 N

Hours	N.	Wk	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on board June 14 th 1836 - Tuesday
2 P.M.	3	2	S.S.W	N.E.W.		Light winds and pleasant weather —
4	3	2				
6	3	2				Saw a finback whale and grampusses, —
8	4			N.W.		
10	4					Sent up mizen S. S. yard — fitted —
12	5					
2 A.M.	5	2				Two men off duty with the log [Dodge and Mann]
4	6			N.W.		
6	4					Employed about ship — So Ends
8	4			N.E.		
10	3	2				Lat by S.R. 29.50 N Long by S.R. 24.27 W
12	3	2				

Ship Frances, St Christian, Kaster. bound around Cape Horn

Hour	N	Wk	Course	Winds	St	Remarks on board June 15 1836. Wednesday
2 P.M.	3		S.S.W.	NNE		This 24 hours pleasant weather, with light breezes from Northward and Eastward -
4	3					
6	4			NE		
8	5					At 11 hours A.M. - Saw an English bark
10	6	2				Steering S.W. Two square rigged vessels
12	6	2		East		astern Steering West
2 A.M.	5	2				
4	5	2				
6	5		Judging from our reck			Morrige, Manuel and Dodge of duty
8	6		oning - (not having tried			the two latter with the poe
10	6		it) there is a strong			Employed about ship - So Ends
12	6		current setting to Eastward			Long by Chron ^m 23.33 West.
						" " S.R. 24.27
						Sat " Obs - 27.16 N.
						Sat " S.R. 27.46
Variation 19 degrees (nearly) Westward						

Hour	N	Wk	Course	Winds	St	Remarks on board 16 th 1836 Thursday
2 P.M.	4	2	S.S.W.	East		All these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather - The wind constantly shifting
4	5	2	S.W. by S	ESE		
6	8			ESE		
8	6					Saw plenty flying fish
10	6	2		N.E. by N		
12	6	2		East		Dodge, Manuel and Morrige of duty with the poe
2 A.M.	6	2				
4	6	2		S.E. by S		
6	6	2				Employed about ship - So Ends
8	6	2				
10	6	2				Long by Chron ^m 24.31 West
12	6	2				Sat by S.R. 24.52
						Sing " S.R. 25.00 West

Hour	N	Wk	Course	Winds	St	Remarks June 17 th 1836. Friday
2 P.M.	3	2	S.W. by S	SE to East		This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather - All sail set
4	3	2				
6	4					
8	5					Dodge & Manuel off duty with the poe
10	6			E by N		
12	6					Employed about ship - So Ends -
2 A.M.	7					
4	7					
6	8		S.S.W.			Long by Chron 25.08 West
8	8					Long by S.R. 25.31
10	8					Sat " Obs 22.32 North
12	7					Sat " S.R. 22.32

Ship "Raney", J. C. Christian, Master. Bound around Cape Horn

Hour N Wk Course Wind S W Remarks on board June 18 1836 Saturday

2 P.M. 7 2 S. W East This 24 hours fine breeze and pleasant weather
All sail set

4 7 2

6 8 2

8 8 2

10 8

12 8

2 A.M. 7

4 7

6 7

8 7

10 8

12 8

At 6 A.M. saw a sail astern steering S.W.

At 10 A.M. saw a sail astern steering S.W.

Dodge & Manual off duty with the port

Employed about ship - So ends this day

Variation 13 degrees West
Long by Chron. 25 28 West
Long " D.R. 25 35 "
Lat " Obs. 19.38 North
Lat " D.R. 19.29 "

Hour N Wk Course Wind S W Remarks June 19 1836 - Sunday

2 P.M. 8 2 S.W N.E. This 24 hours fresh breeze and pleasant weather

4 8 2

6 8 2

8 8 2

10 8

12 7

2 A.M. 8

4 6 2

6 6

8 7

10 8 2

12 8 2

At 6 o'clock A.M. saw the Northwest point of the Island of St. Antonio bearing per compass S by E
At 11 50 the N.W. point bore N.E. 2 leagues; from which I take a new departure; it being in the lat of 17.12 N 25.19 W

A ship and brig to leeward steering South.

Dodge and Manual off duty with the port -

Employed reading, sleeping, and working ship
So ends

St. Antonio Lat 17.12 N
True diff Lat - 17
Ship Lat - 16 55
Diff 12 corresponding to a course of 57, 30 W
which is its bearing from ship - between the N. and E

Lat by D.R. 16 51 N

Long by D.R. 25.15 W

Hour N Wk Course Wind S W Remarks June 20 1836 Monday

2 P.M. 4 S.W N by E Light breeze and pleasant weather; all drawing sail set - A ship and brig to leeward; steering South -

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 2

12 Calm

2 A.M. S.W S.W

4 2 2

6 4 S.W - E.S.E

8 3 2

10 3

12 3

Employed about ship - So ends

Long by Chron. 25 54 W
Long by D.R. 25.40
Lat " Obs. 15 57 N
Lat " D.R. 15 54 N

Ship Francis, S. E. Christian Master; bound around Cape Horn

Course 18 W. Course Winds S. W. Remarks on board June 21 1836 Tuesday

2 P.M.	6	2	S by W NE	Light winds and pleasant weather.
	6	2	South	Saw a large ship and brig - barque steering N by E
	6	2		brig steering W - both to windward -
8	6	2		At 8 A.M. boarded the Grasshopper, Billingshurst
10	6	2		from London 45 days with a pretty little whale
12	6	2	N by W	
2 A.M.	2	2		Dodge & Manuel off duty with the box
4	2	2		
6	2	2		Employed about ship So Ends
8	3	2		
10	3	2		
12	3	2		
<p>Long by Chron 25 04 West " " S. R. 25 25 " Lat " Obs 14 52 North " " S. R. 14 10 "</p>				

Hours H. W. Course Winds S. W. Remarks on board June 22 1836 Wednesday

2 P.M.	3		S by W ENE	Light breezes and hazy - All drawing sail S. R.
4	3			At 4 P.M. saw a ship to leeward steering S by E
6	3			At 6 A.M. saw a ship to Eastward steering S
8	3			At 8 A.M. saw a Barque ahead steering S by E
10	3			
12	3			Dodge and Manuel off duty with the box
2 A.M.	3		NNE	This day took a lunar obs by measuring dist between sun and moon
4	3	2		Employed about ship So Ends
6	5			
8	5		A strong current setting	Variation 13 degrees West
10	5		to Eastward	
12	5			Long by Lunar 23.50 West " " Chron 24 34 " " S. R. 25 11 Lat " Obs 12 30 Lat " S. R. 12 41

Hours H. W. Course Winds S. W. Remarks on board June 23 1836 Thursday

2 P.M.	3		South NE by N	From 24 hours, hazy & smoky weather, with light winds.
4	3			This day took a lunar observation by measuring the distance between the sun and moon
6	4			Dodge and Manuel off duty with the box
8	4			
10	5		NE	
12	5			
2 A.M.	4	2	East	Employed setting up rigging fore and aft
4	4	2		So Ends
6	5		NNE	
8	4	2		Long by Lunar 25 14 30 West
10	5		NE	" " Chron 24 22 30
12	5			" " S. R. 24 46 Lat " Obs 10 36 N Lat " S. R. 10 56

Ship Straney - St Christian Master, Bound around Cape Horn
 Hour Hk Hk Course Winds Str Remarks on board June 24. 1835. ~~Friday~~

Hour	Hk	Hk	Course	Winds	Str
2 P.M.	5		South	NE	
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2 A.M.	2			SE	
4	2			SE	
6	1	2			
8					
10	2	2			
12	2	2			

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At midnight the wind hauled suddenly to SSE and blew heavy for a short time.

Two vessels in sight to the Northward. Heavy rain all this last 12 hours. Dodge and Manuel off duty with the boys!!

Employed about ship - So Ends

Long by D.R. 24.26 W
 Lat " D.R. 9.30 N

Hour Hk Hk Course Winds Str Remarks on board June 25th 1836 Saturday

Hour	Hk	Hk	Course	Winds	Str
2 P.M.	1	2	South	ESE	
4	1	2		NE	
6	2	2		North	
8	2	2		NE	
10	1	2		East	
12					
2 A.M.	1	2		SSE	Str
4	1	2			
6	1	2			
8	2	2			
10	2	2			
12					

The first part of these 24 hours; rains and calms. At 6 A.M. saw to Northward to Briggs - one to windward.

Dodge and Miguel off duty with the boys - Howard with the headache.

Employed about ship So Ends

Variation, 13 degrees West

Lat by Obs 28 59 N 1.05 W
 Lat " D.R. 28 59 N 1.05 W
 Long " D.R. 24.10 W

Hour Hk Hk Course Winds Str Remarks on board June 26. 1836 Sunday

Hour	Hk	Hk	Course	Winds	Str
2 P.M.	1	2	SSE	Str	
4	3				
6	2				
8	1	2	South	Str	
10	1				
12	1				
2 A.M.	1				
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

The first part of these 24 hours light winds and rain; with thunder.

At 6 A.M. saw a Hornet boat to Northward. At 10 A.M. saw a ship to Eastward steering South.

Dodge and Miguel off duty with the boys - Howard with headache.

Heavy swell from Northward. - So Ends

Long by Obs 22 55 W
 Long " D.R. 24.11 W 24.03
 Lat " Obs 8.28 N
 Lat " D.R. 8.28 N

Ship Traues. S O Christian Master. - Round around Cape Horn

Hour	W	Wk	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board June 27 1836 Monday
2 P.M.	2		South	E N E	Pleasant weather and light wind - all drawing
4	3		Southeast	from 3 to 6 o'clock	sail set At 3 o'clock I saw a whale to
6	3		S by N	N E	mindward - lowered and gave chase supposing
8	3				it to be a sperm whale; but upon drawing nearer
10	2				perceived him to be a finback -
12	2			North	
2 A.M.	2	2			At 6 A.M. 3 vessels in sight
4	2				Dodge and Miguel off duty with the port Homard
6	2				with the headache -
8	3				
10	1	2			Employed about ship So End of this sea day
12	2				Long by Chron 2247 W
					Lat by Obs - 7.14 N
					Lat by D.R. - 7.37 N
					Long by D.R. - 75.49 W

Hour	W	Wk	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board June 28 1836 Tuesday
2 P.M.			Calm		This day commencing with rain and calm -
4					At 4 P.M. broke out after hold for provisions
6					
8	2		S by S	S E by S	Dodge and Miguel off duty with the port
10	2		S by N	S by E	
12	2				Employed rattling down the rigging -
2 A.M.	2		M.S.W.		A current setting to Eastward -
4	1	2			
6			Calm		Variation 12 degrees (nearly) Westerly
8					
10					Long by Chron 2235 W
12					Long by D.R. 24.02
					Lat by Obs - 7.09 N
					Lat by D.R. 7.23

Hour	W	Wk	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board June 29 1836 Wednesday
2 P.M.			Calm		This 24 hours light wind - a full peal of thunder
4					(in a dangerous proximity to our masthead) the most vivid
6					lightning, and torrents of rain
8					At 8 A.M. saw a vessel to the S. Westward, steering S.W.
10	1		S E	E N E 1 pt	
12	2	2	S by N	East	Dodge and Manuel off duty with the port
2 A.M.	2		S by N	S by E	
4	3		S E by S	S by S	A heavy swell from the southward.
6	2	2	S by N	E by S	So End
8	2				
10	3				Long by D.R. 2402 West
12	2				Lat by D.R. 7.05 North

Ship Francis S B Christian, - Bornea around Cape Horn

Hours	W	Wk	Course	Winds	W	Remarks on board June 30 1836 Thursday
2 P.M.	1		S by W	S by E		Ship 24 hours commencing with rain accompanied with lightning. At 11 AM 2 miles from landward
4	1					
6	1					
8	1					At 8 A.M. saw a ship to leeward. Standing S by W
10	2					
12	2					Four men off duty - Howard, Simmons, Dodge and Manuel. The two latter with the box
2 A.M.	1					
4	2	2	S by W	S S E		
6	2		W by W	South		Employed wringing the water from our jackets. So Ends this 24 hours
8	1	2				
10	4		S E by S	S by S		
12	4					Long by Chron 22.01 West Long " S R 24.13 Lat " Ch - 6.52 North Lat " S R 6.35

Hours	W	Wk	Course	Winds	W	Remarks on board July 1st 1836 Friday
2 P.M.	3		S E	S S W		Pleasant weather, and light winds - all drawing sail set. At 1/2 past 12 A.M. set Stem Sails
4	3					
6	4					
8	4					
10	1	2				Five vessels in sight; all standing south
12	3		South	W by S		
2 A.M.	4	2				Four men off duty - Howard, Dodge, Miguel and Simmons [Dodge and Miguel with the box
4	1	2				
6	1	2		West		
8	1	2				Winds even varying - the first part of the
10	1	2				24 hours took out for holes for sheets for both
12	1	2				So Ends
						Long by Chron 21.27 Long " S R 23.47 Lat " Ch 6.02 Lat " S R 5.45

Hours	W	Wk	Course	Winds	W	Remarks July 2nd 1836 Saturday
2 P.M.	1	2	S S E	South		Light winds and constant rain all the
4	1	2				24 hours. Tried the current and found it setting S S E at the rate of 2 knots
6	2		South	South		
8	1	2				
10	1		S E by E	S by W		A barge in sight to leeward - a brig to windward
12	2		South	W by W		
2 A.M.	2	2	S E by S	S by S		Four men off duty sick - two with the box
4	2	2				
6	2		W by W	South		Employed working ship. So Ends this day
8						
10	1	2	S E by S	E by N		Lat by S R 5.15 North
12	3		S by W	West		Long " S R 23.06 West

David Frances. S. C. Christian Master. Bound Around Cape Horn

Hours	N	W	Winds	Miles	Remarks on board
2 PM	2		SE South		This 24 hours tremendous rains and light winds the first part
4	3		S by S SE		
6	4		S by N SE by E		
8	3		NE		At 11 AM sailed a Hermaspidite from Liverpool
10	4	2			
12	4				Three men off duty: Howard Dodge & Miguel the two latter with the pay
2 AM	6		S by N SE		So Ends
4	6				
6	7		N by N South		
8	7				
10	7				
12	6				

Long in Chro 22.52 (West.)
 Long by S P 24.03
 Lat by Obs 4.13 North
 Lat. S P 4.05

Hours	N	W	Winds	Miles	Remarks on board
2 PM	6		N by N South		This 24 hours fresh whol sail breeze, and pleasant - At 2 PM passed to mid area of a ship steering SE -
4	6	2			
6	5				
8	5				
10	7		S by N SE by E		4 men off duty: Howard, Miguel, Dodge Samuel -
12	6				Employed about ship
2 AM	6				So Ends
4	6	2	S by N SE by E		
6	5				
8	5				
10	6		S by N SE by E		
12	6				

Long by Chron 24 27 1/2
 Lat by Obs - 2.5 N
 Lat. S P - 3.02.
 Long S P - 25.57 W

Hours	N	W	Winds	Miles	Remarks on board
2 PM	6		S by N SE		This 24 hours commencing with pleasant whol sail breeze - At 8 PM passed a full rigged brig; with light set steering North -
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5	2	S by N SE by E		A ship off the lee beam -
12	5	2			
2 AM	6		S by N SE		
4	5				At 10 AM Took a lunar observation by measuring dist betw sun and moon
6	6	2			Four men off duty: Sick, Dodge, Miguel
8	6	2			Howard and Sam Employed getting down
10	6	2			Long by Lunar 25.8. 10 W
12	6	2			Long by Chron - 25.43
					Long S P - 26.58
					Lat by Obs - 00.40

Long by Lunar 25.8. 10 W
 Long by Chron - 25.43
 Long S P - 26.58
 Lat by Obs - 00.40

Ship Francis & Christian. Astor. Round around Cape Horn
 Hours H Hk Course Wind Lk Remarks on board July 6 1836 Wednesday
 2 P.M. S by S E by E Pleasant weather moderate winds - all
 4 drawing sail & etc
 6
 8 At 6 A.M. saw a large ship to Northward
 10 steering S by S
 12 A heavy swell from Southward
 2 A.M. S by S E by E
 4 South E by E
 6 Took a lunar observation this day at 10 A.M.
 8 by measuring the dist between Sun and moon
 10
 12 Four men off duty - Sick two with the pox
 Employed about ship - So Ends this day
 Long by Chron 25.41 W
 " " " 26.58
 Lat " Obs 1.23 S
 " " D.R. 1.26 S

Hours H Hk Course Wind Lk Remarks on board July 7 1836 Thursday
 2 P.M. 5 South E by E 1/2 E This day Strong trades and some rain
 4 5 At 8 P.M. took in main Top Gallant sail
 6 5
 8 5 A heavy swell from Southward
 10 5 S by E by E
 12 5
 2 A.M. 5
 4 5
 6 6 Employed about ship & etc
 8 6
 10 5 S by N E by E
 12 5
 Variation 8 degrees West
 Long by Chron 25.46 West
 Long " D.R. ~~26.07~~ 26.49 W
 Lat " Obs 3.30 S
 Lat " D.R. 3.30 South

Hours H Hk Course Wind Lk Remarks on board July 8 1836 Friday
 2 P.M. 5 S by S E by E 1/2 E This 24 hours fresh breezes with rain
 4 5
 6 7 S by N E by E
 8 5 At 11 A.M. single reefed the main Top sail
 10 6 At 11 A.M. single reefed the main Top sail
 12 6
 2 A.M. 6 Four men off duty - Hornad, Dodge
 4 5 Miguel and Sall - Two with the pox
 6 Employed about ship - So Ends
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 Long by Chron 26.33 West
 Lat " Obs 5.24 South
 " " D.R. 5.45
 Long " D.R. 27.34 South

Ship Trauges, 2 (Cristian) Master Bound around Cape Horn
 Courses N. W. Windy Muddy S. W. Remarks on board July 9 1836 Saturday
 2 P.M. 4 S. by N. S. E. These 24 hours fresh breeze with rain
 4 6 At 6 P.M. reefed the fore and main
 6 6 topsails
 8 6 Sunday equal to bar
 10 5 A heavy swell from Southward
 12 5 Four men off duty - Sick as usual
 2 A.M. 6 Employed about ship - So. Ends
 4 6
 6 6
 8 5
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 Long by Chronometer 26.56 West
 Long " " 28.17
 Lat " 6.4 7.30 South
 Lat " " 8.18

Hour N. W. Windy Muddy S. W. Remarks on board July 10 1836 Sunday
 2 P.M. 5 S. by N. S. E. These 24 hours strong winds with rain
 4 5
 6 5 A heavy swell from the Southward
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 A.M. 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 Employed Sailing Ship
 Long by Chron 27.41 West
 Long " " 29.04
 Lat " 6.4 9.18 South
 Lat " " 9.57

Hour N. W. Windy Muddy S. W. Remarks July 11 1836 Monday
 2 P.M. 4 2 S. by N. S. E. These 24 hours moderate whole sail
 4 4 2 breeze - At 6 P.M. single reefed
 6 4 2 fore and main topsails
 8 4 2 At 10 A.M. saw a vessel to windward
 10 5 steering North-west
 12 5 South E. S. E. Two men Miguel and Howard
 2 A.M. 4 2 off duty - Sick; the former with the pox
 4 1
 6 1 Employed coopers, bread & men
 8 4 2 decks
 10 4 2
 12 4 2
 Long by Chron 27.41
 Long " " 29.04
 Lat " 6.4 11.08 South

Ship Francis, D. C. Christians Master. bound around Cape Horn
 Young & H. K. Coues. Friday 12th 1836 Monday
 2 A.M. 1 Ship E. by S. Day 24 hours moderate winds and some
 4 4 rain.
 6 4 Numbers of finback whales in sight
 8 4
 10 3
 12 3 South E. by E. Miguel and Howard if they sick
 the latter with the por
 2 A.M. 4
 4 3
 6 5
 8 4
 10 3
 12 5

Long by Chro 27.37 West
 Long by D. R. 29.01
 Lat by Obs 13.08 South
 Lat by D. R. 13.37

Young H. K. Coues. Friday 13th 1836 Wednesday
 2 3 South E. by E. Day 24 hours commencing with moderate
 4 5 winds and rain.
 6 5 Finished coopers bread in lower
 8 5 hold. Stowed off and washed off.
 10 6
 12 6
 2 A.M. 4
 4 4
 6 3
 8 2
 10 2 Mr S. E.
 12 3

Long by Chro 27.34 West
 Long by D. R. 29.04
 Lat by Obs 15.00 South
 Lat by D. R. 15.18

Young H. K. Coues. Friday 14th 1836 Thursday
 2 A.M. 5 S. by E. by E. These 24 hours light winds and clear
 4 5 - ant weather; all drawing sail set
 6 5
 8 5
 10 2
 12 1 S. by E.
 2 A.M. 1
 4 1
 6 2
 8 2 Str S. E.
 10 2
 12 2
 Long by Chro 27.54 West
 Long by D. R. 29.24
 Lat by Obs 16.10 South
 Lat by D. R. 16.21

Ship Francis McChristian Master bound around Cape Horn
 Hour to the Hour Windy Str Remarks on board July 15th 1836 Friday

2 Pk	2	SSB	fresh breezy and pleasant weather
4	2		
6	5		
8	6	E by S S by E	At 6 P.M. passed to windward of a ship
10	4	SSB	standing to Eastward
2	5		At 6 Tacked ship to Eastward
2 A.M.	5		At 8 Tacked to Southward
4	5		
6	4		Two men (Howard and Miguel) off duty
8	4 ²		sick
10	5		Employed about ship - so ends
2	5		

Long by Chron 28.53 West
 Long by D.R. 30.20
 Lat by Obs 17.16 South
 Lat by D.R. 17.28

Hour to the Hour Windy Str Remarks July 16 1836 Saturday

2 Pk	4 ²	SSB S by E	Since 24 hours the weather is barely passable
4	4 ²		
6	4 ²		Finback whales in sight
8	4 ²		
10	4	SSB S E	Two men off duty Howard & Miguel
2	4		
2 A.M.	4 ²		Employed felling storm sails to bend
4	5		
6	5	S by N S by E	A smell from Southward. so ends
8	5		(Discharged the harness cask - homeward with rigging
10	4 ²		hearing ships name Lat and Long in length of time out H
2	2		Long by Chron 29.38 West
			Long by D.R. 31.07
			Lat by Obs 18.54 South
			Lat by D.R. 18.51

Hour to the Hour Windy Str Remarks on board July 17th 1836 Sunday

2 Pk	4	S by N S by E	The first part of these 24 hours moderate
4	4		breezy the latter part heavy breezes -
6	4		At 6 A.M. raised the Island of Trinidad
8	3 ²	South S by E	hearing for company S by E distant 13 leagues
10	3	S by N S by E	At 8 A.M. took in top gallants and double
2	4	S by N S by E	reefed the top sails
4	5		Two men off duty sick Howard and Miguel
6	5	South S by E	A smell from the S E
8		S by E	Employed the first part of these 24 hours, breaking
10		S by E	between decks for storm sails to bend. so ends
2		S by E	

Ship Frances, J. C. Christian Master, bound around Cape Horn
 Hour of the Day Course Winds & Remarks on board July 18 1836 Monday

2 P.M.	SE	SE	This 24 hours commencing with fresh breezes and fair.
4	8	SE	At 2 P.M. the Island of Trinidad bore per compass N E 1/4 E distant 13 leagues from which I take a new departure
6	8	SE	Trinidad at Lat 20.28. Long 27.05
8	8	SE	
10	8		
12	8		
2	9		
4	9		This day bent the main topsail, Lib. fore topmast staysail and storm main (new)
6	8		Three men off duty Sick. Mr Miller (third mate) Horacio and Miguel
8	8		Employed fitting sails - So ends
10	8		Long by Chron 30.43 West
12	9		Do " " 30.36
			Lat " Obs 23.46 South
			Do " " 23.45

Hour of the Day Course Winds & Remarks on board July 19 1836 Tuesday

2 P.M.	6	SE	Moderate winds and pleasant weather.
4	6		All drawing sail set
6	7		
8	8		Two men (Horacio and Miguel) off duty Sick
10	8		Employed this day bending and fitting
12	8		Fore and Main topsail (new)
2 A.M.	8		
4	7	SE	Fitting. Two backs in sight So ends
6	7		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
			Long by Chron 32.14 West
			Do " " 32.07
			Lat " Obs 26.25 South
			Do " " 26.20

Hour of the Day Course Winds & Remarks on board July 20 1836 Wednesday

2 P.M.	6	SE	This 24 commencing with pleasant weather and moderate winds
4	6		At 4 P.M. saw a number of large sperm whales off the weather bow -
6			of large sperm whales off the weather bow -
8			lashed - struck and saved a large one
10			At 6 A.M. saw a large ship, which passed us; at a short dist to windward steering SSE
12			Ship makes nearly a dead drift
2 A.M.			2 men off duty Sick (with the port one of them)
			Employed cutting in the whale we caught
			So ends
			Do observation this day
			Long by Chron
			Do " "

Ship Francis, J. C. Christian Master. bound around Cape Horn
 Hours S. W. H. C. W. M. S. M. Remarks on board July 21 1836 Thursday
 2 P. M. These 24 hours pleasant weather and light
 4 minds At 10 A. M. made sail
 6 2 S S $\frac{1}{4}$ E East
 8 2
 10 1
 12 1
 2 A. M. 1 I saw a ship to windward
 4 1 Miguel Dodge and Forsyth off duty ^{sick}
 6 1 Employed boiling So Ends
 8 1
 10 1 2 S S $\frac{1}{2}$ E N E
 12 1 2

Long by Chron. 32. 23 West
 Lat. by D. R. 32. 17
 Lat. by Obs. 26. 50 South
 Do. by D. R. 26. 44

Hours S. W. H. C. W. M. S. M. Remarks on board July 22 1836 Friday
 2 P. M. 1 2 S S $\frac{1}{2}$ E N E These 24 hours beautiful weather.
 4 1 2
 6 2 S S $\frac{1}{2}$ E N E Three men (Howard Miguel
 8 2 off duty sick Dodge and Forsyth
 10 2 2
 12 1 2 Saw a ship to windward steering S. W.
 2 A. M. 1 2
 4 0 Employed boiling out oil So Ends
 6 0 Calm
 8 0
 10 0
 12 2
 Long by D. R. 32. 30 West
 Lat. by D. R. 27. 10 South

Hours S. W. H. C. W. M. S. M. Remarks on board July 23 1836 Saturday
 2 P. M. 2 2 S S $\frac{1}{2}$ E S E Pleasant weather and no winds
 4 2 2
 6 4 Calm At 6 P. M. saw two ships to windward
 8 2 2
 10 3 2 At 4 A. M. finished boiling on stove
 12 A. M. 3 2 Howard Miguel and Forsyth off duty ^{sick}
 2 1 2 Employed washing off, coopersing &c
 4 1 2 So Ends
 6 2 2
 8 2 2
 10 2 2
 12 2 2
 No Observation this day
 Long by D. R. 32. 54
 Lat. by D. R. 28. 02 South

Ship Frances; Christian Master, bound around Cape Horn
 Wm H Cous Mds Lt Remarks on board July 24 1836 Sunday

2 P.M.	3	2	SSE	NE	Pleasant weather and calmish
4	3	2			Saw an English East Indian man
6	4	2			No ships in sight to windward
8	4	2		North	
10	5				Howard, Forsyth, and Miguel off
12	5			NNE	duty sick
2 A.M.	6				
4	6			NW	Employed praying for another ship
6	6				
8	6			WNW	
10	4			WNW	
12	5				

So Ends

Sat by Obs 29 39 West
 Long " S.P. 33 50
 Lat " Obs 33 58
 Sat " S.P. 29.49

Wm H Cous Mds Lt Remarks on board Monday July 25 1836

2 P.M.	6	2	SSE	W	Pleasant weather and strong breeze
4	6	2			All downing sail set
6	6	2			
8	6	2			Brigs, ships and Barges in sight
10	7	2			in every direction strong SE
12	7	2			
2 A.M.	7	2			At 6 P.M. single reefed the topsails
4	7				At 11 P.M. double reefed the fore and
6	3				At 6 A.M. the wind hauled suddenly from
8	3		West SSE		W by N to SSE
10	2				Howard, Miguel & Forsyth off duty, sick
12	1				Ep'd. Stomach down & so Easy

So Ends

Long by Obs 34 14 West
 Long " S.P. 34 44
 Lat " Obs 31 23 South
 Lat " S.P. 31 40

Wm H Cous Mds Lt Remarks on board July 26 1836 Tuesday

2 P.M.					This day commencing with calms
4					Saw plenty of back whales
6					A heavy swell from the SE
8					At 5 P.M. finished stowing, washed off decks
10					At 10 P.M. shook out masts set top gallants
12	2		SSE	NE	Stunsails & At 8 A.M. took in the masts
2 A.M.	7				At 5 A.M. sent down the fore and main royal masts
4	7			NW	Forsyth and Miguel off duty - sick
6	8				
8	8				Employed about ship - So Ends
10	8				
12	8				

Long by Obs 35 04 West
 Long " S.P. 35 27
 Lat " Obs 32 43 South
 Lat " S.P. 33 09

Ship Francis S. Christian Master bound around Cap. horn
 Course N. W. Wind S. W. Remarks on board July 27th 1836 Wednesday

2 P.M.	7	S S W N N W	Strong wind with some rain - at times heavy squalls - At 2 P.M. took in top-gallants, double reefed the topsails - at 5 P.M. furlled the mainsail, Lib, and Spauke. Took aboard the master boat
4	7	S W by S	
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2 A.M.	7		At 10 P.M. close reefed the fore topsail
4	7		At 2 A.M. took in the Mizen topsail
6	3	S S by West	At 4 furlled the fore sail - at 6 set it reefed
8	3	S S by E	At 7 past 9 noon ship to Westward.
10	2	S E S S W	Forsyth, Howard on duty - Miguel off sick
12	2	West S S W 2 pt	Employed working ship - So Ends

Long by Chron 35.19 West
 Lat by Obs 35.06
 Lat by D R 35.03
 Long " D R 35.31

Course N. W. Wind S. W. Remarks on board July 28th 1836 Thursday

2 P.M.	2	N N W S W 2 pt	This 24 hours commencing with weather more moderate - At 4 P.M. set the mainsail, At 7 reefed out the fore, main and mizen topsails
4	2		
6	2		
8	3	South W S W 1 pt	At 9 set top gallants At 3 A.M. furlled Lib
10	4	S by W by N by S	mainsail double reefed the topsails
12	5		At 10 A.M. reefed the fore sail and close reefed the fore topsail
2 A.M.	6	S by S by N	Forsyth Sam. and Miguel Sick
4	3	S S by West	off duty
6	2	S by N by N by S	Heavy gales from Westward
8	4		
10	4	S by N by N by S	Employed taking in, and making sail
12	4		

Long by Chron 35.35 West
 Long " D R 35.51
 Lat " Obs 35.51 South
 Lat " D R 36.03

Course N. W. Wind S. W. Remarks on board July 29th 1836 Friday

2 P.M.	3	South W S W 1 pt	Heavy squalls with some rain
4	3		
6	3	S S E S W 4	At 6 P.M. furlled the mainsail, close reefed the main topsail, and furlled the fore and mizen topsails - At 2 A.M. noon ship to Westward - This day sent down the fore and mizen top gallant masts and yards; Roped spars R by Storm
8	3		
10	2	S E by S S by S	Howard Forsyth and Miguel off duty sick
12	2		
2 A.M.	2		Sail, with a lam. head
4	2	N by S S W 1 pt	
6	2	West S S W	
8	2		
10	2	N N W S W	So Ends -
12	2		

Long by D R 35.36 West
 Lat " D R 36.06 North

2 up Francis, S. Christian Nashibound around Cape Horn
 Comd W. C. Coug Minda Str Remarks on board July 30th 1836 Saturday

1 P.M.	3	2	S. E. S. light, M. P.	These 24 hours squally, and baffling winds
1	3	2		All sail set, that the weather will allow of.
6	3	2		At 10 P.M. reefed out the foresail
8	3	2	S. S. W. West	At 3 A.M. turned one reef out of and no topsail
10	4			
12	5		S. W. S. light, M. P.	3 min (Sam Forsyth) - Miguel and Howard, ^{duty} off
2 P.M.	4		S. S. W. West	
1	3		S. W. S. light, M. P.	A tremendous smell from the Southward
6	3		S. S. W. West.	
8	3			
10	4			Employed taking in and making sail
12	4			Long by Chw 36 35 S. E. Ends
				S. P. D. R. 36, 36
				Lat to Obs 37 17
				Lat " D. R. 37, 26

Comd W. C. Coug Minda Str Remarks on board July 31st 1836 Sunday

1 P.M.	3		S. S. W. West 3 P.	Remarks on These 24 hours squall with
1	3			rain Under short sail
6	2	2		Saw a rainbow at 10 P.M. !!!
8	2	2		A short, heavy smell from the Southward
10	2	2		Howard and Forsyth on duty this day
12	2	2		Sam and Miguel off
2 P.M.	2	2		Cold enough to freeze the D-C
4	2	2	South W. S. W. 2 P.	S. Ends
6	2	2		
8	2	2		
10	2	2		
12	2	2		

Long by D. R.	36 15
Lat " Obs	38.26 South
Long " Chw	36.18 West
Lat " D. R.	38 25

Comd W. C. Coug Minda Str Remarks on board Aug 1st 1836 Monday

1 P.M.	2		S. S. W. West 3 P.	These 24 hours rather more moderate.
1	2			At 10 A.M. set the fore-topsail close reefed and let reef
4	1	2		out of Foresail, mainsail and Mizen Topsail -
6	1	2	S. E. S. light, M. P.	At midnight went ship to Westward At 2 A.M.
10	1	2	S. E. S. light, M. P.	went again to Southward caught two blue-eyes
12	2			and a mollymoot - At 10 A.M. saw a rain-
2 P.M.	2		W. S. W. S. W.	- ber - Took in board two new tools and put
4	4		S. E. S. light, M. P.	an old one on the Starboard crany
6	4			Sam and Miguel off duty Dick and Lane
8	3	2		Employed tacking back & C. S. Ends
10	3	2	South W. S. W.	
12	3	2	S. E. S. light, M. P.	

Long by Chw	35.42 West
Lat " D. R.	35.57
Lat " Obs	39.17 South
Lat " Chw	39.05

Ship Francis, S. Christian; bound around Cape Horn

Hourly Log of the Com. Vessel in Remarks on board Aug. 3rd 1836 Friday

2 P.M.	2	2	SE by E	This 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather. At 8 P.M. the wind haul-
4	2			ed round to the North-west - took in Stuns-
6	3		North	-sails - At 8 A.M. carried away the Fore-
8	3		NW by W	- topsails yard - sent down sail, yard &c
10	5			- The wind still continues hauling - rain -
12	7			Miguel sicker than ever with the pox
2 A.M.	7			Sam off duty mending clothes!!!
4	8			At 8 A.M. doubled reefed the main and
6	8			mizen topsails -
8	3		SE by E fresh	Employed fitting S. T. yard to End
10	3		SE by E S by W	Song by Chio 40.17 West
12	3			Sat. Obs 41.39 South
				Song "S. R. 41.01
				Sat. in S. R. 41.20

Variation 6 deg. East
1st pts S. W for the two last courses

Hourly Log of the Com. Vessel in Remarks on board Aug. 6th 1836 Saturday

2 P.M.	2	2	Wind S. W by E	This 24 hours light winds and fair
4	2	2	until 1/2 past 3	weather. At 1/2 past 3 P.M. men ship to the
6	2	2	NW by E by S	N.W. - At 5. sent aloft the S. T. S. yard -
8	2	2	NW by E S by W	At 10 let one reef out of each topsail
10	3		W by N S by E	At midnight reefed the mainsail
12	3			At 8 P.M. men ship to the Southward
2 A.M.	4			A heavy swell from the S.W.
4	3	2		Sam V. Miguel off duty - unwell
6	3			San Jacinto. Had a hail squall
8	2		S. E S by W	This day took a lunar observation by measuring
10	3			the distance between Sun and Moon
12	3			Song by Lunar 40.58 West
				" " Chio 40.57
				Sat. " S. R. 41.35
				Sat. " Ch 41.16 South
				" " S. R. 41.18

Variation 6 deg. nearly

Hourly Log of the Com. Vessel in Remarks on board Aug. 7th 1836 Sunday

2 P.M.	3		South NW 1/2	This 24 hours heavy gales with rain (all party)
4	3			At 6 commenced taking in sail - at 8 had the
6	3			under three staysails, reefed fore sail and m. t. sail
8	3		S. W NW	At 10 set the fore and miz. topsails close reefed -
10	5			Miguel off duty - sick -
12	5		S by E NW 0	
2 A.M.	8			Employed making and taking
4	9		N by W	in sails Do Eddy
6	6			
8	3		South S. W	Song by Chio 42.32
10	3		S by S S by W 2 pts	Song " S. R. 42.45
12	3			Sat. Obs 42.28
				Sat. " S. R. 41.52

Ship Frances S. Christian, Master, bound around Cape Horn
 1 Hour 1/2 Hk Corug Muddy M. Remarks on board Aug. 8th 1836 Monday
 2 P.M. 3 S.W. S.W. by E 3 Ship at 10 am commenced with fresh gale
 3 3 At 3 P.M. set the J. sail & mainsail whole
 6 3 At 5 reefed them again - At 6 hauled
 9 2 Staboard Tack the mainsail - At 7 took in the Fore & Main
 10 2 Up by 1/2 4 topsails, foresail & spanker - At 8 hove to
 12 2 under a close reefed m. J. sail and then
 2 A.M. 2 staysail, main & fore and J. J. K staysail
 4 2 heading as per log
 6 2 Up by 1/2 3
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2

Variation 3/4 of 1 pt (nearly) Easterly

Immense squalls, with hail and snow
 Miguel and Antonio off duty sick
 Long by Chron 42.16 West
 Long " " 42.27 "
 Lat " Obs 43.07 South
 Lat " " 43.04 "

Hour 1/2 Hk Corug Muddy M. Remarks on board Aug. 9th 1836 Tuesday
 2 P.M. 2 Up by 1/2 4 Heavy squally, with hail At 5 hour
 4 2 until past 5 mon ship to Westward At 10 set the J. sail
 6 2 Up by 1/2 4 reefed and spanker At 11 P.M. shipped a sea
 8 2 on Staboard Tack which stove gally and 2 bulwarks -
 10 3 At 7 A.M. set the J. & M. J. sails close reefed
 12 3 At 8 set the M. sail reefed - At 10 made
 2 A.M. 2 all sail. - Mon Moderate -
 4 2 Miguel off duty sick
 6 2 Employed about ship to end
 8 3
 10 3 N by E S by E
 12 2

3/4 pt Variation Easterly (nearly)

Long by Chron 42.24 West
 Long " " 42.39 "
 Lat " Obs 42.38 South
 Lat " " 42.31 "

Hour 1/2 Hk Corug Muddy M. Remarks on board Aug. 10th 1836 Wednesday
 2 P.M. 2 N by E 2 pt 2 Ind past light mudy - At 4 P.M. the wind
 4 0 Calm hauled gently into the N.W. - At 8 double
 6 3 S by E N.W. 0 reefed the J. and single reefed the M. J. sail
 8 6 and pushed the M. J. G. sail - At 10 double reefed
 10 7 the main J. sail - At 1 A.M. took in M. J. sail
 12 10 and Lib. At 8 A.M. set the M. J. sail close reefed
 2 A.M. 10 At 10 took in the J. & M. J. sails and close reefed the M.
 4 9 fresh gales with rain most of this day
 6 7 Brought out after hole for provisions & so on
 8 7 Miguel off duty sick
 10 7 No obs
 12 4 Long by Chron

Var as above

Long by Chron 45.29 West
 Lat " Obs 43.32 South

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master; Round around Cape Horn
 Hourly & 16k Course Wind & Remarks on board Aug¹¹ 1836 Thursday

2 P.M.	2	N by E	1	Thick, squally weather and a heavy swell from the N.W. At 1 set the m. I. sail & mizen topsails close reefed. At 2 took in reef out the main and mizen topsails.
	3	N by E	1	At 3 set the Lib and let one reef out of I. sail.
	4	N by E	1	At 4 took in close reefed the mizen.
	5	N by E	1	At 5 reefed the foresail and took in mizen topsail - rain and a snow.
2 A.M.	5	South W by N	2	Miguel off duty - sick -
	5			
	4			
	4			
	4			

Longitude by Chron 46.06 West
 " by D.R. 46.00
 Variation as yesterday (nearly) Lat " Obs 45.20 South
 " by D.R. 45.03

Hourly & 16k Course Wind & Remarks on board Aug¹² 1836 Friday

2 P.M.	2	South W by N	3	Heavy breeze with some rain. At 2 P.M. took in the I. & M. topsails, mainsail & storm mizen. At 7 set I. & J. sail close reefed. At 9 took in reef out of each topsail, foresail, and set the Lib.
	2	South W by N	3	At 1 A.M. took in Lib, mizen I. sail. At 3 took in mainsail, I. & J. sail, and close reefed the M. I. sail.
	7	S by N North	0	At 6 furled I. sail. At 10 furled M. I. sail.
2 A.M.	7	S by N North	0	Blowing a hurricane. At 11 carried away the main.
	8	S by N North	0	Spring stay. Sam and Morgridge off duty.
	2	W by N North	0	Tack under M. I. sail in consequence of a fall from the I. & J. yard into
	1	W by N North	0	and stay sails. At 10 took the top - on; on the I. & J. and the other - Miguel with
	1	W by N North	0	in all - making dead the top. Long by Chron 46.19 South To Eads
				Lat " Obs 45.57
				Lat " D.R. 46.31 West

Drift to Eastward; the wind having veered to N.W.
 Variation 1 pt nearly East by

Hourly & 16k Course Wind & Remarks on board Aug¹³ 1836 Saturday

2 P.M.	1	South W by N	8	Blowing very heavy - under a mizen staysail -
	1	up to 5 o'clock		At 4 P.M. set the m. I. sail & storm mizen. At 5
	1	W by N North	6	more ship to the N.W. At 8 set I. sail & J. I. sail
		Calm		double reefed. At 11 set the mizen I. sail single reefed
	1	N by N West	1	At 2 A.M. set the I. sail reefed. rain & hail
	3	S by N North		At 6 let in reef out of the courses and each topsail
2 A.M.	1	W by N North		and set Lib. At 10 more ship to N.W. hail
	3	W by N North		simultaneous. Sam & Miguel & Cook of duty - Sick
	3	N by N West	2	At 6 A.M. saw a full rigged ship to windward, making S
	3	N by N West		Saw a right whale. Employed M. Sprague, Starg
	2			To Eads
	2	S by N North	1	Longitude by Chron 46.47 West
				Longitude by D.R. 46.47
				Lat " Obs 46.08 South
				Lat " D.R. 46.18

Drift to Eastward; the wind having veered to N.W.

Variation (1/2) nearly E. actually

Long to Chio 47.50 West No Entry
 " " " 47.57 " "
 Sat. Chio 47.18 " " " " " " " " " " " "
 Sat " " 47.36 " " " " " " " " " " " "

Variation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840,

Var. *Col* none. South to
Col 18.34 "

Caution (very nearly) Excluded

Long by Chas 51.21 West
Long by O R 51.47 +
Lat " Abt 19.00 & could
not see R 48.51 "

Ship Francis, S. C. Christian, Master, bound around Cape Horn
 Henry H. McCouy Third & W. Remarks on Board Aug¹⁷ 1896 Wednesday.

1	S. N	Left Wood	1	First gaily with hail and snow - 17.30
2		Up to 5 o'clock	1	mon ship. to Westward - 18.40
3		Left S. N	1	M. T. sail. took in 1st 1/2 tank - 19.11
4				in M. Sail - at 12 mon ship to Southward
5		Left Wood	1	at 3.40 mon ship to Westward - 19.40
6		Left Wood	1	at 6.40 the M. Sail, and set one net out
7	S. N	Left Wood	1	M. T. sail - at 8.40 took in 1 tank
8		Left S. N	1	at 10.40 the sea-birds were mostly left by
9		Left S. N	1	at 11.40 the M. Sail, and set one net out
10				in M. Sail - at 12 mon ship to Southward
11		Left Wood	1	at 3.40 mon ship to Westward - 19.40
12		Left Wood	1	at 6.40 the M. Sail, and set one net out

June	16	Covery Windy	N	Remarks on board Aug? 1871	36 Thursday
2	JM	4	M N W S W	2 pl	The first part of these 24 hours, fresh gale and heavy falls of hail & snow - At 6 P.M. Took the
1		4			in Port. Topsail and close reefed the Main one
1		4			At 6 A.M. no more ship to the Southward.
3		3	W by E S by S	3	Let 2 reefs out of the Main topsail, one out of the 1st Mizzen topsail and 1st sail.
10		2			
12		2			
3	A.N.	2	M S W S W	2	Saw a right whale - numbers of speckled hags (kelp) and - and many other natural curiosities
4		3			Miguel off duty with the post and bed-d to him
6		2			Employer making and taking in sail
3		1	S by W W by S		A heavy smell from the Southward So Cndy
10		2	S by N N by W	0	
12			Calmer	- -	

Variation on pt (magn) Eastely

Long by Obs 51-45 West
 " " IR 53-23
 Lat " Obs - 46-10 South
 " " IR 47-46 "

[illegible]

Ship Francis & C. Whigian. North bound around Cape Horn

Hours	W	Wk	Cours	Winds	W	Remarks on Board	Aug. 20 1836 Saturday
3 P.M.	5					Wb. S. by W. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.	This day commencing with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 3 P.M. shook on reef out of the M. by Topsail - At 10 took in the M. At 11 Furlled the M. sail. reefed the S. sail close reefed the M. V. Mizen S. sails. Snow
4	5						At 6 A.M. set M. sail reefed & shook on reef out M. S. sail. Hail & Snow
6	3	2					Saw large quantity kelp
8	3	2					Miguel & Hathaway off duty sick
10	3	2	West S. S. W.				Employed breaking out for provisions &c. So Ends
12	2		W. S. W. South				This day took a Luma off by measuring dist betw. Sun & Moon
2 A.M.	1		W. S. W. S. E.				Long by Sun 53.43.45 West
4	3	2					So by Chron 55.42.00 - "
6	3	2	S. W. - S. E.				So " Chron 57.18.00 - "
8	3	2	S. W. by W. S. E. by E.				Lat. Obs. 48.12. - South
10	3	2					So " Chron 48.25 - "
12	3	2					

Variation 14 deg. nearly Eastly

Hours	W	Wk	Cours	Winds	W	Remarks on Board	Aug. 21 1836 Sunday
3 P.M.	3	3	W. S. W. South 2 pts				The first part of this day, steady breeze and fresh. At 3 P.M. set S. E.
4	3	2					At 9 let one reef out of S. V. Mizen & topsails
6	3	2					At 1, a whale in company with us
8	3	2					At 5 let reef out Foresail. At 7 let one reef out S. M. and Mizen. Topsails and main
10	4		W. S. S. W. 2 pts				At 11 let one reef out S. M. and Mizen. Topsails and main
12	4		West S. W.				At 12 let one reef out S. M. and Mizen. Topsails and main
2 A.M.	3		W. S. W. South 1				At 1 let one reef out S. M. and Mizen. Topsails and main
4	2						At 2 let one reef out S. M. and Mizen. Topsails and main
6	2		West S. W. 1				At 4 let one reef out S. M. and Mizen. Topsails and main
8	3		W. S. W. South 1				At 6 let one reef out S. M. and Mizen. Topsails and main
10	4						At 8 let one reef out S. M. and Mizen. Topsails and main
12	2	2					At 10 let one reef out S. M. and Mizen. Topsails and main

Variation 21 deg. Eastly

Hours	W	Wk	Cours	Winds	W	Remarks on Board	Aug. 22 1836 Monday
3 P.M.	2		W. S. W. South 1 pt				This day having commenced with pleasant weather and light winds. Hail & Snow
4	4						At 9 P.M. Tacked ship to S. Eastward
6	3	2					At 12 past 9 tacked to Westward again
8	1	2					Midnight. Bright moonlight
10	3	2	West S. W. 1				At 1 let one reef out S. M. S. G. sail - At 4
12	3		W. S. S. W. 1				double reefed the S. V. Mizen Topsails - At 6
2 A.M.	3		West S. W. 1				let one reef out S. by Topsails & Main sails
4	3	2					Saw finback whale - kelp. Gulls &c
6	3		W. S. S. W. 1				Miguel off duty. Employed about ship
8	5		West S. W. 1				So Ends
10	5						
12	5	2					

Variation 21 deg. Eastly

Long by Chron 59.39 West
So by Chron 60.58 "
Lat. Obs. 47.30 South

Hour	Wind	Sea	Remarks
11.00	W	1/2	Windy in board Aug. 25 1836 Thursday
1.00	W	1/2	Thick weather and fresh breeze - At 2 P.M.
3.00	W	1/2	Set S. by E. and sail shook reefs out. My. S. S.
5.00	W	1/2	Wind died - At 6 A.M. set N. S. E. and sail
7.00	W	1/2	Sounded bottom at 1 P.M. 16 in 110 fathoms
9.00	W	1/2	latter part of this day beautiful weather
11.00	W	1/2	Saw birds - was boarded by a robbin
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.00	W	1/2	
3.00	W	1/2	
5.00	W	1/2	
7.00	W	1/2	
9.00	W	1/2	
11.00	W	1/2	
1.0			

Coronation, 2, 54 Castle

Variation 2 ply East

1	2	1st - 1st - 1
2	2	1st - 1st - 1
3	2	
3	2	

Sons by Eric 74.16 West
Do by George 74.43 "

Ship Frances. S. Christian. Master. bound around Cape Horn

Hour			Remarks on board Sept 1 st 1836 Thursday
2 P.M.	4	N. N. S. N.	Fresh breeze and heavy swell from South
4		At 2 past 3 - a back to	At 2 past 3 P.M. spoke ship Foster, Long. N. 11 th
6	4	2 past	38 months from home. (bound) 1500 bbls oil
8	3	N. N. S. N.	At 8 P.M. very thick weather, rain and hail
10	2		Shut down sail for ice
12	2	S. N. S. N. N.	At 4 past 9 noon ship to Southward
2 A.M.	2	S. N. S. N.	At 6 A.M. noon ship to Southward
4	2		Aguel off duty, sick -
6	3		
8	2	N. N. S. N.	Employed as usual to Endy
10	6		
12	6		

Variation 2 1/2 Easterly

Song by Chas - 75.49 West
 So. " S. N. 75.52 "
 Lat. " Cbys 57.13 South
 Do. " S. N. 57.17 "

Hour			Remarks on board Sept 2 nd 1836 Friday
3 P.M.	5	N. N. S. N.	Ice breeze, with snow in quantity
4	6		All prudent sail set At 4 P.M. saw
6	6		Two immense islands of ice bearing N. N. W.
8	5		At 8 P.M. At 2 past 11 noon to, with main yard
10	5		aback, At 2 past 5 A.M. wore ship to S
12	5		At 6 brace full - made sail - at 8 com-
2 A.M.	0	Now gone aback	pletely surrounded by ice. Latter part, light
4	1	for drift	breeze and pleasant weather -
6	0	for drift	Aguel off duty
8	3	S. N. S. N.	Employed about ship
10	2	N. N. S. N.	Song by Chas 76.25 So Endy
12	2		Do. " S. N. 76.33

Variation 2 1/2 Easterly

Lat. " Cbys 55.54 South
 Do. " S. N. 56.17 "

Hour			Remarks on board Sept 3 rd 1836 Saturday
2 P.M.	2	N. N. S. N.	Moderate breeze and fair, and pleasant weather
4	3		Ice, ice, ice! - At 2 past 6 P.M. hove to with
6	5	tailors tack N. E	N. yard aback, heading North, during the night
8		N. yard aback E. N. E	fresh breeze from Eastward. Latter part thick
10		allow 1/2 mile per hour	At 6 A.M. brace full and set stunsails fore
12		the true N. N. W.	and aft. - saw an iceberg, not less than 1000 feet
2 A.M.			high - At heavy swell from the Northward
4			Aguel off duty - sick -
6			All hands Employed looking out for ice
8			
10			
12			

Variation 2 1/2 Easterly

Song by Chas - 78.02 W Dia E
 Lat. " S. N. 78.09 "
 Lat. " Cbys 55.03 S
 Do. " S. N. 55.21 "

Variation 18 deg Eastly

Long by Ohio 77.39 West
 Long " " 78.10 "
 Lat " Ob 53.33 South
 Lat " " 53.29 "

Latitude 20 degrees nearly 18 miles

Song by Ohio 77.39 Me.
 Song. S.P. 78.38 "
 Sp. " Che 53.43 South
 Sat " S.P. 53.29 "

Oration 22 decr. Castaly

Long by Theo 77.31 1/2 Set to Pts 34.075
Long " D.R. 78.52 " " " S.P. 53.90

to the N. N. W. of Cape Horn

Ship Frances S. Christian Master. Sailing about a monger iceberg

Course S. N. W. Course True S. W. Remarks on board Sept 10. 1836 Saturday

2 P.M.	3	S. by E. 1/2 E. 2	Fresh breeze - Tremendous swell from S. W. thick
4	3		- evening fast - still surrounded by immense ice
6	2		-bergs & innumerable small pieces - - At 2 P.M.
			Under bare poles, headwinds began to reduce our sail - At 6, under bare
10		Upset West. off S. W.	poles - At 10 blowing very heavy - - At 4 A.M.
		Drift less, true S. E. 1/2 mile	more moderate At 6, breezing on again - At 8
2 A.M.		a hour	harder yet, it yet blows harder At Noon, a complete
		1 1/2 W. S. it off S. W.	tornado, a cross swell and the ship labouring hard
			Saw blackbird a seal a few seabirds
			Miguel off duty sick - rain in country

So Ends

Variation 20 deg. nearly East

Long by Chron 78.38 West
Long by Star 78.38
Lat by Star 54.19 South

Course S. N. W. Course True S. W. Remarks on board Sept 11. 1836 Sunday

2 P.M.	1 1/2	W. by N. 1/2 S. W.	Very day commencing with very heavy gales from
4			the N. W. with continued raining - so thick
6		Making a dead drift	that we cannot see a ship's length
		to S. E. 2 miles	the wind - at midnight it is still howling through
10		in hour	the shrouds, like spirits of the deep - -
12			At 4 A.M. more moderate - At 6 set sail
2 A.M.			up. At 10 sail close reefed & staysails.
4			At 7 set 1/2 S. by E. sails. close reefed. At 8 sail up
6		S. by E. 1/2 E. 2	Lib + Sparker - Ice! ice! ice! ice!
8	2		A heavy swell from S. W. - squalls of hail
10	3	S. by E. 1/2 E. W.	Miguel off duty - sick -
12	3		

So Ends

Variation 20 deg. nearly East

Long by Chron 78.09 West
Long by Star 78.37
Lat by Star 55.06 South
Lat by Star 55.05 "

Course S. N. W. Course True S. W. Remarks on board Sept 12 1836 Monday

2 P.M.	4	W. by N. 1/2 S. W.	Remarks on board Fresh breeze - with hail
4	4		and rain - At 2 P.M. saw a ship to S. W.
6	2	S. by E. 1/2 E. W.	thence E. S. E. under close reefed sails & staysails
8	1		up. At 4 up. took in 1/2 S. by E. sails
10	1	NNE	At 6 sail. Lib + Sparker - At 8 more ship to N
12	1	To 11 o'clock P.M.	At 11 more to S. W. At 12 more to Northward
2 A.M.	1	W. by N.	At 5 A.M. more to S. W. & set 1/2 S. by E. sails and up
4	1	To 2 A.M.	No sail - At 3 part 1 more to Northward & shook reefs
6	2	NNE	out of course - At noon up. 1/2 S. by E. sail -
8	3	To 5 o'clock	This day we have seen no ice !!!!!!!
10	3	W. by N. to part 7	Miguel off duty sick -
12	3	W. by N. from part 7 to 12	

So Ends

Variation 20 deg. nearly East

Long by Chron 78.49 West
Long by Star 79.00
Lat by Star 55.08 S
Lat by Star 55.05 "

Ship Francis, Stephen & Christian. Master; From Cape
Hours & Wind Course Winds & Remarks on board Sept 13. 1836 Tuesday

2 P.M.	2	N by E by N	2	Clear equally with rain & snow and a
4	2			terrific smell from N.W. Made short sail
6	3			At 5 P.M. new ship to S.W. At ^{midnight} 12 more more
8	2	N by E by S		Ship to N.W. At 5 A.M. more moderate -
10	1	S by S by E	4	made some sail -
12	2			Saw Finback whales & Blackfish
2 A.M.	2	N.W.	3	
4	2			
6	3	N.W.	3	Miguel off duty - sick - with pox - Mr
8	5			Miller with bone ache (alias) Cape horn fever
10	7			Employed about ship
12	8			So Ends

Variation 20 deg (nearly)
Easterly
Long by Chron 79.00 W Lat by Obs 54.11
" " " 79.09 " " " 54.04

Hours & Wind Course Winds & Remarks on board Sept 14 1836 Wednesday

2 P.M.	2	N.W.	S.W.	2 pt	Weather pleasant, and moderate. all
4	5				prudent sail set - Saw 2 icebergs
6	5				- Snow, rain and hail
8	4				At 3 A.M. more ship to Westward
10	3				Saw finback whales & Blackfish
12	2				
2 A.M.	1	N.W.			Miguel off duty - sick with pox
4	1	N by E by S	N by E		Mr Miller with a cold
6	2				
8	3				Employed about ship
10	4				
12	4				So Ends

Variation, 18 deg (nearly)
Easterly
Long by Chron 80.15 W
" " " 80.31 "
Lat " Obs - 53.00 South
" " " 53.12 "

Hours & Wind Course Winds & Remarks on board Sept 15. 1836 Thursday

2 P.M.	3	N.W.	N.W.	1 pt	Light squalls and rain and hail -
4	3	S.S.W.			At 3 P.M. wore ship to Northward - all sail
6	3	North	N.W.	0	At 4 A.M. set to S.W. & N.W. 5 stems sail
8	3	N.W.	N.W.		Spoke An English Barque, bound Southward
10	1	N.W.	N.W.		Saw right whales & Finbacks in abundance
12	2				Miguel off duty sick -
2 A.M.	2				This day took a lunar obs by
4	2				measuring the distance between sun and moon
6	2				
8	2				Employed about ship So Ends
10	2				
12	2				

Variation 17 deg (nearly) Easterly
Long by Lunar 81.23 1/2
" " " 81.14
" " " 81.33
Lat " Obs 51.07 1/2
" " " 51.14 "

Horn, bound towards the Coast of Peru

Hour	W. H. Coum	Wind	Remarks on board	Sept 16 1836 Friday
2 P.M.	6	SE	Remarks	Pleasant weather, & smooth sea
4	6	SE		and all drawing sail set.
6	7	SE		Saw Finback and right whale
8	8	SE		At 11 P.M. took in Stun-sails.
10	8	SE		Midnight squally, with rain
12	8	SE		At 3 A.M. set Stun-sails
2 A.M.	8	SE		Manned the mastheads
4	8	SE		
6	9	SE		
8	8	SE		
10	8	SE		
12	8	SE		

Variation 18 deg. nearly East
 Long by Chron 81.16 W
 Lat. 43.10 S
 Dr. DR 4.759.

Hour	W. H. Coum	Wind	Remarks on board	Sept 17 1836 Saturday
2 P.M.	5	SE		Thick weather, and some rain - All drawing sail set
4	8	SE		Saw Finback whale
6	8	SE		
8	6	SE		
10	5	SE		Miguel off duty Sick with the foot
12	4	SE		
2 A.M.	4	SE		Put the boats on the cranes and sent aloft the Mizen S. G. Mast, got out spirit sail, paid
4	4	SE		
6	4	SE		
8	4	SE		
10	4	SE		
12	4	SE		

Variation
 Long by Chron 80.5 W
 Lat. 45.45 S
 Dr. DR 43.41

Hour	W. H. Coum	Wind	Remarks on board	Sept 18 1836 Sunday
2 P.M.	4	SE		This day commencing with pleasant weather and light winds - All drawing sail set.
4	3	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
6	3	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
8	4	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
10	5	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
12	5	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
2 A.M.	5	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
4	5	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
6	5	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
8	5	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
10	5	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch
12	5	SE		Saw a sperm whale - but did not catch

Variation 18 deg. nearly East
 Long by Chron 81.19 W
 Lat. 43.42 S
 Dr. DR 43.42

Ship Francis, S. B. Christian Master; Louisa

Hour	Wind	Remarks	Time on board	Day
1	2	Light baffling	19 1536	Monday
4	3	Black for a whale		
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12				
2 A.M.	2	N. N. E.		
4	1	N. N. E.		
6	2			
8	2			
10	1			
12	1			

Light baffling winds - and thick weather
The sea has scarcely a perceptible motion!!
Saw a large sperm whale - towed and chased
him for four hours - untill he smelt!!
Saw Finback whals in abundance -
Miguel off duty sick -

Employed fitting sails, boats, ships

Variation (nearly) 14 deg East

Song by Chro 81.43 E. Endy
D. P. 81.55
Lat. 43.14 South
Do. D. P. 43.10

Hour	Wind	Remarks	Time on board	Day
1	2	Light wind	20 1536	Tuesday
4	3	Light wind		
6	2			
8	2			
10	3			
12	3			
2 A.M.	1	N. E. N. W.		
4	1	S. E. S. W.		
6	1			
8	1	N. W. N. E.		
10	1			
12	1			

Light wind smooth sea & cloudy weather
all drawing sail set -
Unbent ^{new} and bent old F. S. M. S. sail
and spraker - sent Mr. J. G. Ward and sail
a lot. At 11 a.m. past mid night tack
sails to North and East At 6 A.M. tack
ship to Northwest
Saw Finback whals.
Miguel off duty. Sick

Variation 14 deg (nearly)
Easterly

Song by Chro. 82.13 West
D. P. 82.29
Lat. 42.29 South
Do. D. P. 42.39

Hour	Wind	Remarks	Time on board	Day
1	4	N. W. North	21 1836	Wednesday
4	4	Light thick, hazy weather; moderate breezes; smooth sea, and all drawing sail set		
6	4	N. W. & N. E. by S 1		
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2 A.M.	3	N. W. S. N. E. 1		
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3	N. W. & N. E. by S 2		
12	3			

At 9 A.M. took in S. & spraker & reefed the M. sail
double reefed the M. & S. sails, single reefed the by J. sail
& furled the J. sail - At midnight, close reefed
the M. & S. sails. At 3 A.M. reefed the J. sail -
At 9 A.M. took in M. sail, S. & by J. sail & close reefed the main
At noon more ship to Northward. Took in main
boat - A heavy smell from N. W.
Employed fitting boats, breaking out,
bending old sails &c

Variation 13 deg (nearly) East

Song by Chro 83.57 N
Lat. 41.30 South
Do. D. P. 41.44

Cape Horn, towards Peru--

[illegible]

Variation 12 deg. nearly East.

Commenced at 12 o'clock Sunday Sept 23 1836 Sunday
 1 3 1/2 lb 3 Fresh Fries and min. At 1 P.M.
 2 3 1/2 lb 2 rpd. I sail close rpd. I sail - At 2
 3 3 1/2 lb 1 close rpd. I sail, I sailed M sail &
 4 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb - At 4 rpd. out I sail and on out
 5 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb - At 5 took in I sail.
 6 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb - At 6 set I sail - At 7 set I sail
 7 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb - At 8 set I sail, M sail & M.S. I sail
 8 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb - At 9 set I sail, M sail - A heavy S.W.
 9 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb - Saw a brig to N.W. bound Eastward
 10 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 11 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 12 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 13 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 14 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 15 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 16 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 17 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 18 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 19 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 20 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 21 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 22 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 23 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 24 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 25 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 26 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 27 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 28 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 29 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 30 3 1/2 lb 1/2 lb -
 Variation 3 deg. nearly East
 Longitude 50.16 W
 Lat. 51.04 N
 Bar. 37.54 S.
 Therm. 38.04 "

Hour	Wind	Course	Remarks
1	2	N	This day commences pleasant, rather smoky
2	2	N	All sail set - Saw Finback whale
3	2	N	and grampus - Thick weather and
4	2	N	light winds - At 2 A.M. took in F.V.
5	2	N	thru sail -
6	2	N	
7	2	N	
8	2	N	
9	2	N	
10	2	N	
11	2	N	
12	2	N	
1	2	N	
2	2	N	
3	2	N	
4	2	N	
5	2	N	
6	2	N	
7	2	N	
8	2	N	
9	2	N	
10	2	N	
11	2	N	
12	2	N	

Ship Francis. St. Austrian Master. Board
 Hour 20 1/2 Course Winds 11 1/2 Remarks on board Sept 25, 1836 Sunday
 1 1/2 11 1/2 Thick weather - light winds - smooth sea
 2 1/2 11 1/2 Some rain. In the first part of the day strong-
 falling and fresh breeze. All drawing
 3 1/2 11 1/2 Sail set, Saw St. Paul's church

4 1/2 11 1/2
 6 1/2 11 1/2
 8 1/2 11 1/2
 10 1/2 11 1/2
 12 1/2 11 1/2

Antonio, Miguel & Alexander off duty - sick

Employed about ship

variation 12 deg. (nearly
 Easterly

Long by Chron 78.14 West
 Lat by 1st 34.31 South
 Lat by 2nd 34.20 South
 Lat by 3rd 34.35 "

Hour 20 1/2 Course Winds 11 1/2 Remarks on board Sept 26, 1836 Monday
 1 1/2 11 1/2 d. 1/2 1/2 1/2 Smooth sea some rain, that is, continually
 2 1/2 11 1/2 Thick as mud. plenty fin backs etc
 3 1/2 11 1/2
 4 1/2 11 1/2
 5 1/2 11 1/2
 6 1/2 11 1/2
 7 1/2 11 1/2
 8 1/2 11 1/2
 9 1/2 11 1/2
 10 1/2 11 1/2
 11 1/2 11 1/2
 12 1/2 11 1/2

Miguel & Alexander - off duty sick

Employed as occasion requires

variation 13 deg (nearly) East

Long by Chron 77.04 West
 Lat by 1st 32.42 North
 Lat by 2nd 32.42 North

Hour 20 1/2 Course Winds 11 1/2 Remarks on board Sept 27, 1836 Tuesday
 1 1/2 11 1/2 d. 1/2 1/2 1/2 Thick, rain weather. smooth sea light
 2 1/2 11 1/2 winds. All drawing sail set
 3 1/2 11 1/2
 4 1/2 11 1/2
 5 1/2 11 1/2
 6 1/2 11 1/2
 7 1/2 11 1/2
 8 1/2 11 1/2
 9 1/2 11 1/2
 10 1/2 11 1/2
 11 1/2 11 1/2
 12 1/2 11 1/2

Saw killing & porpoises
 Alexander & Miguel off duty sick

Employed building forge, filling pig
 quip &c

variation, 12 deg. (nearly) East

Long by Chron 75.36 West
 Lat by 1st 30.10 South
 Lat by 2nd 30.10 South

from Cape Horn, towards Peru
 Hours of the Course made & Remarks on board Sept 28. 1836 Thursday
 22 H 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Pleasant weather, light winds, smooth
 1 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Sea - And all drawing sail set -
 1 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Got anchors on the bows. Set up fore-
 1 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Unbent R. & R. Staysails -
 1 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Broke out S. hole. & C
 2 A. M. 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Miguel off duty sick -
 4 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Set boat matches
 6 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Employed on all shapings
 8 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Long by the 73.46 So Ends
 10 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Do " 76.16 W
 12 1/2 H. M. M. V. V. Do " 28.12
 Variation 12 degs (nearly)
 East Do " 28.51 S

Adds to dead reckoning for the present
 In general Usage I am released from keeping
 10 Dead reckoning whilst cruising for whales -

Sept 29. 1836. Friday - Pleasant weather, moderate breezes -
 Long 76.39 W drawing sail set, steering N by W. Sent royal mast
 at 25 1/2 H. Mast aloft at the main. Sailed for ports and caught on
 made a set of 1st & 2nd Backsails Miguel off duty sick
 At sunset, shortened sail So Ends

Sept 30. 1836. - Pleasant weather and moderate breezes - under easy
 Long 77.12 W } Sailed steering N by W, Sent J. P. G. mast aloft & fitted
 Lat 23.46 S } the rigging and yard Miguel off duty sick
 So Ends

Oct 1. 1836 Saturday - Fine weather, and moderate breezes
 Under easy sail, steering North - Sent J. P. G. Mast
 Long 76.45 W } aloft broke out the belt between decks aft - built pen for
 Lat 20.32 S } cutting gear Miguel & in moor off duty sick
 So Ends

Oct 2. 1836. Sunday - The first part of these 24 hours, fair weather
 Long 73.32 W } and moderate breezes, Under easy sail, steering North
 Lat 18.20 S } latter part, rather thick some rain
 Miguel off duty, sick
 So Ends this day

Capt. Francis Christian. Master

REMARKS

Long 75 20 } Oct 3. 1836. Monday - Light winds. Smooth sea
Lat 17 40 } 11 30 P. M. Saw a sperm whale a head & backed,
whale } leeward, struck & saved. Men, all in sail, employed
cutting in - Request off duty, sick. So Ends

Long 77 13 } Oct 4. 1836 Tuesday - Smooth sea, thick weather, and
Lat 17 39 } moderate breezes. Finished cutting and commenced
boiling. Saw a full rigged brig to Eastward,
steering to Northward. Saw blackfish.
Request off duty, sick. So Ends

Long 76 43 } Oct 5. 1836 Wednesday - Smooth sea, moderate winds.
Lat 16 52 } thick, misty weather. Under short sail. Letter -
saw blackfish and a finback whale - Employed
boiling breaking out &c. Request & went on off duty sick
So Ends

Long 76 3 } Oct 6. 1836 Thursday - Light wind, thick weather
Lat 16 3 } and rain occasionally. Finished boiling - washed
off - Saw blackfish, grampuses & finbacks
Bent main topsail & Rizen topsail old filled new
mainsail &c. Request off duty, sick
So Ends

Long 76 2 } Oct 7. 1836 Friday - Calms and light breezes.
Lat 16 13 } All sail set. Steering N. & E. Saw grampuses
and blackfish. Went out fly the boat, bent the
sail and set it, shifted main braces &c.
Request off duty, sick. So Ends

Oct 8. 1836 Saturday - Most delightful weather
smooth sea, and light breezes - All sail set -
Long 75 49 } Steering N. & E. & N. W. At 5 A. M. Saw the
Lat 16 5 } main land - Humpbacks in abundance
Employed sending a lot of the fore & Rizen royal
masts, bending new T. sail, old mainsail, new
sail &c. Request off duty, sick. So Ends

Long 77 30 } Oct 9. 1836 Sunday - Fine weather, gentle breezes
Lat 14 00 } all drawing sail set. Steering full part West by N.
Saw finbacks and blackfish (first part). At 10 A. M.
Saw a shoal of sperm whales a few leagues off shore and
struck with three boats. - Requested four shot but water was
saved too - Request off duty
So Ends

Cruising on the coast of Peru

REMARKS -

Oct 10. 1836 Monday - Pleasant, as usual, moderate weather
 Long 78 40 } Commenced, and finished cutting in the two whales
 Lat 13 40 } Latter part, making short tacks looking for the
 whale - ~~Saw~~ Commenced boiling - Saw one m-
 - ~~sus~~ - Miguel off duty sick with the sea
 Smith with a bile!!! So Ends

Oct 11. 1836 Tuesday - Light breeze, clear clouds with
 Long 78 31 } All sail set. ~~Miguel~~ ~~at~~ ~~course~~ - Saw finbacks
 Lat 13 21 } mostly blackfish - Miguel off duty sick
 Employed in boiling So Ends

Oct 12. 1836 Wednesday - Fine weather, smooth sea, and
 and light breeze. To's galley's set - Cruising
 saw numberless shoals of blackfish & a large breack
 Long 79 16 } Employed first on boiling at midnight finished
 Lat 13 29 } Commenced breaking out main hole
 Miguel & Smith off duty sick So Ends

* Oct 13. 1836 Thursday - Light breeze, clear weather, smooth sea
 Long 78 30 } Employed first part, breaking ^{out} at daylight raised one
 Lat 13 42 } of the wafered whales (lost regulation) - Commenced cutting him
 in - Saw finbacks, & blackfish without number
 Miguel off duty sick with the sea - Smith with a bile
 Haven't sail atack most part of this day So Ends

X Oct 14. 1836 Friday - Breeze light, sea smooth, weather
 cloudy. Finished cutting at 1 P.M. - At 2 P.M. raised
 Long 79 30 } the 2nd wafered whale - cut him in. commenced boiling
 Lat 14 10 } at 4 P.M. - At 8 P.M. raised a large sperm whale
 to leeward (Ship steering west since 7 o'clock) lowered,
 struck & saved him - So Ends

Oct 15. 1836 Saturday - Cloudy weather, moderate breeze
 Long 80 02 } At daylight commenced cutting at sunset cleared away the case
 Lat 13 32 } continued boiling Haven't sail atack -
 Saw nothing Miguel off duty sick

So Ends

Ship's Log, S. C. Christian. Master

Remarks

Long 78 21 } Oct 16. 1836. Sunday - Cloudy & moderate
Lat 13 29 } Easy sail out, Saw blackfish
Miguel & Ben off duty sick Employed boring
breaking out between ^{deck} forward & So Ends

Long 79 15 } Oct 17. 1836. Monday - Smooth sea, pleasant weather
Lat 12 50 } & light breezes. Saw abundance of finbacks, Sperm
bottoms, humpbacks, blackfish &c. Employed boring
Miguel & Ben off duty sick. - Making half backs.
Heard yards a-back during the night, So Ends

Long 80 43 } Oct 18. 1836. Tuesday - Pleasant weather, moderate trades,
Lat 12 07 } Under easy sail - Steering various courses, during
the daylight; a-back during the night - Saw finbacks
Employed stowing down oil, in Starboard side main hole
Miguel & Ben off duty sick So Ends

Long 80 50 } Oct 19. 1836. Wednesday - Light trades, a long swell,
Lat 11 35 } pleasant weather, and plenty of finbacks in sight
A-back during the night - under easy cruising sail during
the daylight - Employed stowing oil in the main hole
Miguel off duty sick So Ends

Long 81 14 } Oct 20. 1836. Thursday - Pleasant clear weather and
Lat 10 14 } light trades. At 2 P.M. saw a number of sperm
whales, lowered and chased them without success
Saw finbacks - Miguel off duty sick with fever
Howard with lame shins. - Employed stowing oil
in main hole So Ends

Long 81 30 } Oct 21. 1836. Friday - Pleasant weather, light breeze and
Lat 9 39 } smooth sea - Steering to leeward - Northward under easy sail
Saw finbacks several - Employed stowing oil in main
hole - Miguel & Ben off duty sick So Ends

Long 81 43 } Oct 22. 1836. Saturday - Pleasant, and light breeze
Lat 8 15 } under easy sail - Ship under all drawn sail
At 5 P.M. finished stowing
main hole - Employed stowing oil in main hole
Miguel off duty sick So Ends

Cruising for whales (Sperm) on Peru

REMARKS

Oct 23. 1836 Sunday Pleasant breeze. haze, much sun.
 Long W. 3039 } Sea At 10 A.M. Saw the Looe Islands & Harb. bearing
 Lat S 7.1 } N.E. by E distant 8 leagues also 4 vessels at anchor
 at Elton - Killing in sight - Steering various
 courses. Nam. Yard black from 2 o'clock A.M. until day
 light Miguel off duty Sick & employed about
 ship So Ends

Oct 24. 1836. Monday Shorter weather and light breeze
 Long W. 3029 } All warm, sea & set, steering various courses
 Lat S 6.21 } The mainland in sight - dist 6 leagues - Saw
 Chon metu err } Humpbacks & Balser in abundance.
 Employed to day cabin, mending shoes &c
 Miguel off duty Sick So Ends

Oct 25. 1836 Tuesday - First part of this 24 hours, light
 trades. The land in sight. Steered N.N.W. through
 the night - At daylight hauled to the wind, in shore
 At 9 o'clock A.M. came to in Payta Harbor, with an anchor
 heading South, with 70th chain. Employed about ship
 Miguel off duty Sick So Ends

Oct 26. 1836 Wednesday - First part of the day strong breeze
 (Fair day from the shore - The harbor watch ashore, at liberty
 Sent down ~~unwashed~~ ^{unwashed} S.S. Ward, painted S.S. Ward
 The wind S.S.W. Recd fresh meat, potatoes, pumpkins,
 onions &c from shore So Ends

Oct 27. 1836 Thursday - Winds from E.S.E. to S.W.
 The ship riding at single anchor - The harbor watch
 ashore, at liberty - Sent down by S.S. Ward
 fitting S.S. Ward, &c - Struck a humpback and
 drew it Recd fresh meat and vegetables from
 shore - Sent Miguel on shore - So Ends

Oct 28. 1836 Friday - Winds S to S.E., riding at
 (Fair day single anchor The harbor watch on shore, at liberty
 Sent along by S.S. Ward, painted them
 &c - Saw several vessels to seaward - So Ends

Ship Frances. S. Christian Master

Remarks

Civil day

Oct 29. 1836. Saturday - Riding at single anchor -
Winds from S. S. W. to S. E. - Smith, Howard
Gaylord, Boyle & Cruse did not return
at the expiration of their day of liberty yesterday, nor
are yet on board. Employed mending sails
fetting rigging &c.

So Ends

Civil day

Oct 30. 1836. Sunday - Riding at single anchor - winds
E. S. E. to S. - all hands (with the exception of enough
to keep ship) on shore at liberty. Middle part of the
day, strong winds. A sheep in the offering.

So Ends

Civil day

Oct 31. 1836. Monday - Riding at single anchor -
Winds from E. to S. S. W. - At 3 P. M. put the cook
(John Black) in irons, for repeated disobedience of orders
and threats to leave the ship. Have heard nothing from
the five men that disappeared on Saturday. Employed
blackening buns, fetting rigging, and other
necessary work.

So Ends

Civil day

Nov 1. 1836. Tuesday - Riding at single anchor -
Winds from E. S. E. to S. - At dawn, but the cook
(John Black) in irons for misconduct 'gross' - Employed
blackening buns, fetting rigging &c. At 3 P. M. the men
that went in pursuit of the five run-aways, returned
into town with three (Gaylord, Cruse & Boyle) -

So Ends

Civil time

Nov 2. 1836. Wednesday - Riding at single anchor -
Winds from E. S. E. to S. S. W. - The wind has, during
the time that we have laid here, gradually hauled from
about S. to E. S. E. between sunset & daybreak; and that
10 o'clock A. M. it has generally been 'back to S.' -
Nearly calm during the night - strong breeze set in
about 9 A. M. - Employed getting potatoes, onions
&c. & fetting rigging.

So Ends

Cruising on the lee Coast of Pernambuco

Remarks

Civil time

Nov 3. 1836 Thursday - Riding at single anchor
Winds from E to S.W. Took Cruiser, Doyle & Gaylord from
the Calaboose to the ship; and put them in irons for
obstinately refusing to do their duty (at 10 A.M.)

Employed conveying potatoes, onions, melons &c from the shore
to the ship, filling ship and other necessary work.
So Ends

Nov 4. 1836 Friday - Riding at single anchor.
Winds from E to S.W. - Three men in irons.
Seized Jinsmoor in the mizen rigging, and moderately
chastized him with a piece of nine thread cordage.
At 11 A.M. got under way, and made sail and steered
N by S after clearing the head. Employed about ship,
transporting regularly, provisions &c from shore to ship. So Ends

Long 83.30
Lat S 5.15

Nov 5. 1836 Saturday - Thick, hazy weather, and moderate
breezes - Tops gallantly out. Steering N by S. Saw
blackbird & porpoise. At 6 A.M. released the three men
(Cruiser, Doyle & Gaylord) from irons; they consenting to do
their duty. The men employed washing the clothing
unbending cable, stowing anchors &c So Ends

Whales
Long 85.00
Lat S 5.20

Nov 6. 1836 Sunday First part clear, latter part hazy.
At 9 A.M. sail on, steering N by S. At 10 A.M. saw a large
breach of the blue back ran for it and saw a large
school of whales - towed, and the starboard boat struck
a fifty bbl whale - which ~~knocked~~ ^{struck} the boat badly - cut from
him. The maste boat then struck him and hung to him
untill ~~about two~~ ^{at} he, after settling, came up under
her, and stove her - throwing Mr Davis overboard - While out-
-board he cried a terrible gash, in his left foot, from a lance.
and a light cut on his left leg from a spade. Lost
the whale, 500 line & 2 Irons. So Ends

Lat S 3 39
Long 85 41

Nov 7. 1836 Monday Moderate breezes from S.W.
At 9 A.M. sail out, steering N by S (latter part) - & N by E & O after the
wounded whale. Saw nothing. Employed mending
the maste boat, filling rigging &c. So Ends
(Mr Davis, Tom, Miguel, Gaylord & Sam off duty sick)

Lat - 46° 15' N, Long - 121° 15' W. Circumference for 1st term
 Remarks

Nov 8th 1836 Tuesday - Thick, hazy weather, light trades
 Long W. 86.00 } All drawing sail set, on the Chesapeake tack - At 12 o'clock backed to E
 Lat S 44.10 } It was then backed to westward - Saw blackfish, porpoise
 brachy, sick jacks, albacore, dolphins & cow fish
 Employed about ship Five men off duty, disabled &
 sick - 3 with the pox So Ends

Nov 9th 1836 Wednesday - Weather clearer than usual
 Long W. 86.40 } all drawing sail set Windy S - Steering N.W.
 Lat S 41.34 } Saw blackfish in abundance - Employed about ship
 4 men off duty sick - 3 with the pox So Ends

Nov 10th 1836 Thursday - Hazy weather & light trades -
 All drawing sail set Steering various courses
 Long W. 87.17 } Saw blackfish - The men employed making mts
 Lat S 41.53 } in fore-castle for onions Mr Davis, Tom Hathaway
 Mr Matthews & Miguel off duty sick So Ends

Nov 11th 1836 Friday - First part hazy, latter part clear
 Long W. 87.30 } Steering S by E by E by S under all drawing sail
 Lat S 41.27 } Saw small blackfish, porpoises - Employed fitting
 cutting pendant, making sun-yarn &c
 Four men off duty sick So Ends

Nov 12th 1836 Saturday - Moderate breeze from SE
 Long W. 87.11 } all drawing sail set, steering E N E - Saw blackfish
 Lat S 41.43 } Employed about ship Four men off duty sick
 So Ends

Nov 13th 1836 Sunday - Light and baffling winds and a long
 heavy swell from South All drawing sail set steering various courses
 Long W. 86.16 } Saw nothing!! Four men off duty sick
 Lat S 41.5 } Employed about ship So Ends

Nov 14th 1836 Monday - Calm, most part of this day
 Long W. 85.33 } All drawing sail set. Steering different courses
 Lat S 41.33 } Saw grasshopper, blackfish & porpoises Employed
 about ship Three men off duty sick So Ends

whales on the lee coast of Peru & remarks

Nov 15. 1836 Tuesday - Smooth sea, light breeze, clear
 Long Wr 85 03 } weather and all drawing sail set, steering various
 Lat S 5 37 } courses - Saw blackfish, porpoises & finbacks
 Lowered for blackfish, but caught none - Employed
 making new royal-mast, getting it aloft, and other
 necessary work - Three men off duty sick
 Took a lunar observation between sun & moon } So Ends

Nov 16. 1836 Wednesday - Moderate whole sail breeze and
 Long Wr 84 26 } clear weather: all drawing sail set steering various
 Lat S 5 36 } courses - Saw finback whales and blackfish -
 Employed about ship - Three men off duty sick
 So Ends

Nov 17. 1836 Thursday - Light breeze, clear weather
 Whales and a long swell from S/W - All sail set, steering
 various courses - At 3 P.M. saw a number of fifty
 Long Wr 83 43 } blk whales (sperm) to the southward, - going to the N.ward
 Lat S 5 41 } toward, and the starboard boat struck & laved one - at sun
 set took him along-side - He broke a number of ribs
 & no men off duty sick - So Ends

Nov 18. 1836 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea,
 fair weather & foul latterly - At 2 P.M. cleared away
 Long Wr 84 50 } the case and commenced boiling. At 4 P.M. saw an im-
 Lat S 6 50 } mense number of sperm whales to windward - low-
 ered and chased them without capturing any
 latter part, saw breaching - Took a hawk & 3 iron men
 off duty sick - So Ends

Nov 19. 1836 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, and
 hazy weather - under easy sail, steering various courses
 Long Wr 84 37 } At 6 P.M. finished boiling - washed off decks &c
 Lat S 6 04 } Saw finback whale, porpoise & breaching - 2 iron men off
 duty sick - So Ends

Nov 20. 1836 Sunday - Strong breeze, smooth sea, and hazy
 Long Wr 83 41 } weather - Saw blackfish, porpoises, carp fish & finbacks
 Lat S 5 55 } At sunset took in 120 gallons of oil & 1 lb - Steered
 various courses - Employed just part breaking out
 after hole for provisions, coopering, oil &c 3 iron men
 off duty sick - So Ends

Ship Frances, N. Christian Master, cruising for
Gemma

Nov 21. 1836 Monday. Strong trades, rough sea and
hazy weather. all sail set Steering E. & S. W.
Saw blackfish & finbacks. A strong current setting
W. Employed mending old boat, felling
rigging &c Two men off duty sick
So Ends

Nov 22. 1836 Tuesday Fresh trades, rough sea, and
hazy weather. Steering East, with all drawing sail set
Saw finbacks and blackfish. - Employed mending
old boat, felling rigging &c Two men off duty sick
A current setting to the N. W. So Ends

Nov 23. 1836 Wednesday - Fresh breezes, rough water, and
hazy weather - Steering E. & S. - At 10 o'clock A.M. saw
the main land - At noon tacked off shore, heading
S. by S. - Saw finbacks in abundance this day
Employed about ship - Cruise. Miguel & the
Davis off duty sick So Ends

Nov 24. 1836 Thursday. Strong trades, rough sea, and
hazy & clear weather alternately. All sail set, ste-
ering S. W. Saw finbacks and porpoises
Employed about ship - Three men off duty
sick So Ends

Nov 25. 1836 Friday - Moderate breezes, hazy
weather, and rough sea - A strong current sett-
ing to S. W. All drawing sail set. At 6 P.
M. Tacked ship to East. At 6 A.M. Tacked
to S. W. Saw humpbacks & porpoises - Empld
about ship Three men off duty sick
So Ends

Nov 26. 1836 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth
sea & clear weather. At sunset tacked ship to East.
At daybreak tacked to S. W. under all drawing sail.
Saw humpbacks, porpoises &c Employed about
ship Two men off duty sick So Ends

Nov 27. 1836 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea
and clear weather. All drawing sail set, Steering S. W.
Saw finbacks & porpoises. Employed about ship, coining
on. Two men off duty sick. The two men Thomas & Har-
-away & William Matthews that we
shipped in Payta, have this day, for reasons
unknown to us, refused to sign the shipping articles requested by the Captain.

Seem whales on the coast of Peru (Vee coast)
Remarks

Nov 28. 1836 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea
and hazy weather - All drawing sail set, steering S by N
At 6 A.M. tacked ship to Eastward - Saw grass
- pussy and finbacks - Employed latter part stowing oil
in Main hold (starboard side, abt the hatchway) - No men
off duty sick So Ends

Nov 29. 1836 Tuesday - Strong breezes, a long swell
and hazy weather - All drawing sail set, At 6 P.M.
finished stowing - No men off duty sick
Saw a finback - Strong current setting to N by E So Ends

Nov 30. 1836 Wednesday - Strong breeze, rough sea
and hazy weather - At 2 P.M. tacked ship to Eastward
At 12 P.M. tacked to S by N under all drawing sail
Saw a finback & porpoise - Employed about ship
No men off duty sick So Ends

Dec 1. 1836 Thursday - Strong breeze, rough sea
and hazy weather - Steering S by N under all drawing
sail - At 6 A.M. saw a large body of large sperm
whales, going quickly to mindanao - Saw a shark and a
him without capturing any - also, saw blackfish and
MILLES) common in abundance - Employed mending boat,
fitting rigging & other necessary work about ship
No men off duty sick So Ends

Dec 2. 1836 Friday - Fresh breezes, smoky weather
and a heavy swell from N by E - At 1 A.M. tacked ship to
the Eastward - At 10 A.M. tacked to S by N Eastward, under
all drawing sail - Saw a large sperm whale
Employed mending boat - No men off duty sick
So Ends

Dec 3. 1836 Saturday - Fresh breezes, smoky weather
rough sea - At 6 P.M. tacked ship to Eastward
At 8 A.M. tacked to S by N under topsails - Course
Saw plenty blackfish & cowfish - Employed mending
boat - No men off duty sick
So Ends

Ship Frances A. (Whaler) - cruising for sperm
 Remarks on board

Dec 4. 1836 Sunday - Strong breeze, rough sea and
 Long Tr 83.10 } heavy weather - All drawing sail set steering S W
 Lat S 13.19 } At 6 A.M. tacked back to N E Eastward - Saw
 blackfish & porpoises Employed first part minding
 boat - Three men off duty sick - Saw a ship
 midward steering Eastward So Ends

Dec 5. 1836 Monday - Moderate breeze, heavy weather and
 Long Tr 83.02 } a long swell - steering S W under all drawing sail
 Lat S 13.25 } saw blackfish & cowfish - Employed minding boat, fitting
 rigging and other necessary work - Thomas Hathaway,
 Miguel & M. Davis off duty sick So Ends
 At 3 A.M. tacked to the Southward

Dec 6. 1836 Tuesday - Light winds, smooth sea and clear
 weather - At 6 P.M. tacked to Eastward under all drawing
 Long Tr 84.46 } sail - At 6 A.M. tacked to S W - Saw blackfish and
 Lat S 13.27 } cowfish - Employed minding boat, fitting rigging &c
 Three men off duty sick So Ends

Dec 7. 1836 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea and clear
 Long Tr 84.30 } & cloudy weather - All drawing sail set steering S W - At
 Lat S 13.33 } 6 P.M. tacked to N E Eastward - Saw nothing - Employed
 minding boat, fitting rigging &c Three men off duty sick
 Spot So Ends

Dec 8. 1836 Thursday - Fresh breeze during the night and light
 Long Tr 83.20 } during the day - Under all sail steering to the Eastward
 Lat S 12.30 } At 10 A.M. saw an immense body of sperm whales going quick
 to N W - Starboard, chased & struck with Starboard Starboard
 boats two small whales - Saved one - The Starboard boat
 lost rig by the time parting - Saw the ship Robt Edwards
 Cowland 15 mi. at 1100 At 6 P.M. & spoke her (Cowland master) - Saw her take two
 small whales So Ends

Dec 9. 1836 Friday - Gentle breeze, smooth sea, and clear
 Long Tr 84.07 } weather - All drawing sail set - At 4 P.M. commenced cutting
 Lat S 12.17 } At 6 P.M. finished cutting and filled away on the Eastern
 tack - Saw two ships, Jimbacks & Blackfish -
 Employed briefing (bottom part) - Three men off duty sick
 At 6 A.M. tacked to S W So Ends

whales, on the western coast of Peru.
Remarks on board

Long 83.40 } Dec 10. 1836. Saturday Light winds, smooth sea & clear
Lat S 11.52 } weather. All drawing sail set. At 6 P.M. lashed to the East. Saw 2 ships, blackfish
& finbacks. At 4 P.M. finished boiling. Employed during
the latter part of the day, washing off the three men off duty
sick. So Ends

Long 80.02 } Dec 11. 1836 Sunday Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat S 11.42 } All drawing sail set. At 6 P.M. lashed to S.W. lashed to S.W. lashed to S.W.
midnight lashed to the Eastward. Saw this day, blackfish
& porpoises, cowries & finbacks. Also 2 ships to windward, steer-
ing Southward, and one to Eastward steering Westward, which
was the Harriet of Nant., Cash master 4th mth out with 30 bbls of
oil (spoke her). Employed about ship. Three men off duty sick
So Ends

Long 80.42 } Dec 12. 1836 Monday Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat S 12.10 } All drawing sail set steering E by N. At 6 P.M. more ship
to S.W. Saw blackfish & porpoises. The Harriet of the
four quarter. Employed painting ship. Three men off
duty sick. So Ends

Long 81.35 } Dec 13. 1836 Tuesday Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear
Lat S 13.31 } weather. All drawing sail set, steering Southward.
Saw finbacks & blackfish. Employed painting boats.
Three men off duty sick. So Ends

Long 81.00 } Dec 14. 1836 Wednesday Strong winds, rough sea & rather
Lat S 13.12 } thick weather. All drawing sail set steering Southward (first part).
At 6 P.M. lashed to the Eastward. At 10 P.M. saw a consid-
erable large body of forty barrel whales (sperm). Saw and chased
1 & struck one, which we fortunately saved. At noon took her along
side & commenced cutting. Saw blackfish, killers & porpoises.
Three men off duty sick. So Ends

Long 81.03 } Dec 15. 1836 Thursday Strong winds, rough sea, and thick weather
Lat S 13.39 } At 6 P.M. finished cutting & killed one on the southern back, and
single whetted topsail, foresail & main. At 1 P.M. commenced boiling.
At 6 P.M. lashed ship to Eastward. Saw nothing. Three men
off duty. So Ends

REMARKS ON BOARD

Ship Frances, S. Christian Master - Cruising for

Dec. 6, 1836 Friday - Fresh breeze rough sea, and ~~clear~~ ^{clear} weather -

Long W 50.40 } All drawing sail set, steering S S W.
Lat S 13.35 } At 8 P.M. spoke ship Alexander. Price. & Redford

20 ms out with 700 bbls oil (sperm) - Employed boiling

Three men off duty sick - Saw finback

So Ends

Dec. 7, 1836 Saturday - Fresh breeze, rough, and hazy

Long W 50.00 } weather - Steering S S W under single reefed & sail, steering

Lat S 13.10 } Finished boiling - At 10 P.M. tacked ship to Eastward

the Alexander, off the weather beam - Saw a finback

Employed fitting cutting gear - Three men off duty sick

So Ends

Dec. 8, 1836 Sunday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, and

Long W 48.36 } clear & cloudy weather - Steering East by N, under all

Lat S 13.12 } drawing sail. Saw a brig steering Southward.

Blackfish & finback; Employed just sail, fitting

cutting gear. Three men off duty sick

So Ends

Dec. 9, 1836 Monday - Gentle breeze, smoothish sea and

Long W 48.15 } clear weather - All drawing sail set, steering East by N

Lat S 13.24 } At 6 P.M. tacked to S W. At 8 P.M. tacked to East

At 5 P.M. tacked to Southward. At 10 P.M. tacked

to Eastward - Saw finback & turtles - Employed

about ship. Three men off duty sick

So Ends

Dec. 10, 1836 Tuesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather

Long W 47.20 } All drawing sail set, steering East - At 2 P.M. tacked

Lat S 13.32 } to the southward. At 4 P.M. tacked to Eastward

Saw blackbird - a finback - Employed making rattling

cordage - Three men off duty, sick

So Ends

Dec. 21, 1836 Wednesday - Light breeze, smooth sea, and clear

Long W 46.50 } weather - All drawing sail set, steering E by S - At mid-

Lat S 13.52 } night saw the main land, and tacked off shore -

Saw grampuses, finback & porpoise - Employed coop-

-ing, making rattling cordage & - Three men off duty

sick

So Ends

Remarks on Board

sperm whales on the western coast of Peru

Dec 22. 1835 Thursday - Light winds, a long swell from S.W.,
 clear weather. All night hauled sail. Steaming S.W.

Long Hr 75.40 }
 Lat S 14.32 } Saw Grampuses & blackfish. At daybreak, commenced
 breaking out main hold (starboard side aft) to stow down
 oil. Three men off duty sick. So Ends

Dec 23. 1835 Friday - Moderate breezes, a long swell from S.W.

Long Hr 78.48 }
 Lat S 14.19 } and clear weather. Under all drawing sail. At 6 P.M.
 took in S. Gallants & fly. Took to milk head yards aback
 heading S.W. Saw furbacings & blackfish. Finished
 stowing main hold, & commenced breaking out after hold
 and coopers bread, vinegar, molasses & three men off duty
 sick. Steaming S.W. & V. So Ends

Dec 24. 1836 Saturday - Light breezes, rather smooth & clear

Long Hr 79.30 }
 Lat S 13.19 } weather. All drawing sail set, - steering between N & W
 finished after hold, washed off ship & saw furbacings
 porpoises & three men off duty sick. So Ends

Dec 25. 1836 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea, and

Long Hr 81.43 }
 Lat S 12.20 } clear weather. All drawing sail set, steering West by S. Saw
 furbacings & cowfish. Employed about ship. Three men
 off duty sick. So Ends

Dec 26. 1836 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea, clear weather

Long Hr 83.42 }
 Lat S 12.08 } all drawing sail set steering West by S. Saw
 blackfish - lowered & caught one. Employed about ship.
 Three men off duty sick. So Ends

Dec 27. 1836 Tuesday - Light winds, smooth sea, and clear

Long Hr 84.00 }
 Lat S 11.48 } weather. Steaming West by S. under all drawing sail.
 At 5 P.M. raised a large sperm whale off the bow
 lowered - struck, and saved him - At 8 P.M. have
 aback the head yards and took him along side.
 At daybreak commenced cutting. Saw blackfish
 in abundance this day. All hands on duty this
 day!!!!!! So Ends

Dec 28. 1836 Wednesday - Light winds, smooth sea, clear weather

Long Hr 85.29 }
 Lat S 12.08 } then - Laying with fore yard aback on starboard tack, head
 ing S to S.W. At 6 P.M. cleared away the case & commenced
 hoiling. Saw blackfish & furbacings. Under all
 sail. The latter part of the day. So Ends

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master - Cruising

Remarks on Board

Dec 20. 1836 Tuesday - Wholesome breeze, rough sea
 11.17 } clear weather - Made cruising sail, steering various
 courses till reaching maine, At 6 P.M. took ship Incident.
 Peterson, New England - 21. 1/2 out with 2235 lbs sperm oil!!!
 Saw black fish in backy Employed boiling - At 6 P.M.
 tacked to Eastward - Do Ends

~~Dec 30. 1836 Friday - Strong breeze, rough sea & haze
 11.01 } clear weather - Made short sail, steering East - The Incident
 in light to leeward - At 4 P.M. finished boiling -
 At 6 P.M. fore ship to SW - Saw black fish
 At sunset bore to wind short sail at hand aback - Do Ends~~

Long 85.25 } Dec 31. 1836 Saturday - Fresh breeze, rough sea and
 Lat S 10.48 } passable weather - steering

Dec 30. 1836 Friday - Strong winds - rough sea, and
 Long 84.50 } clear weather - All clearing sail set steering East
 Lat S 11.01 } At 4 P.M. finished boiling - washed & wore ship to SW
 At 9 A.M. bore away N.W. At 10 saw whales (sperm)
 Whales } going to Eastward - Sounded and struck with two
 boats, and saved both whales (30 lbs) - Saw immense
 numbers of black fish - Incident to leeward - Do Ends

Dec 31. 1836 Saturday - Fresh breeze - very rough and
 Long 85.25 } smoky and rainy. At 2 past noon took the whales along
 Lat S 10.48 } side and commenced cutting At 10 A.M. finished
 cutting and commenced boiling - Saw blacking -
 Fore yard aback, on larboard tack - Do Ends

Jan 1. 1837 Sunday - Strong winds, rough sea, and
 Long 86.05 } clear weather - Made short sail steering South -
 Lat S 11.17 } Saw Hainfish in abundance - At 9 A.M. wore
 ship to Eastward - Employed boiling - At 2 P.M.
 of duty - Saw a ship steering East - Do Ends

Jan 2. 1837 Monday - Light winds, smooth sea and
 Long 85.18 } clear weather - Made short sail, steering East - At 9 A.M.
 Lat S 10.34 } made all sail - Saw blackfish and a fin back -
 Employed boiling - One man Mr. Davis off duty sick
 Do Ends

for Sperm Whales, On the northern coast of Peru

Remarks on Board

Long. W 85.00 Lat S 10.55 } Aug 3. 1837 Monday - Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather - Under easy sail steering ENE At 5 PM tacked ship to southward - Saw blackfish - At 3 PM finished boiling, commenced cooping, washed off & c. Miguel off duty. Antonio had an apoplectic fit -
So Ends

Long. W 84.40 Lat S 10.55 } Aug 4. 1837 Tuesday - First part of this day, light winds. Smooth sea & clear weather. At 3 PM commenced making out Eastward side main hatchway - At 6 PM tacked ship to Eastward & took in Top Sails to & Fly Gib - In the p.m. fresh breeze, and rough sea - Saw blackfish - Employed stowing down oil Miguel & Mr Davis off duty sick
So Ends

Long. W 83.48 Lat S 10.56 } Aug 5. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & hazy weather - Under short sail steering Eastward. At daylight tacked ship to S.W. - Saw shoals of squid Employed stowing down - Mr Davis off duty sick
So Ends

Long. W 84.36 Lat S 11.29 } Aug 6. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze - smooth sea, and clear weather - Steering S.W. Under easy sail - At daylight made all sail - Saw innumerable numbers of blackfish Employed about ship Mr Davis off duty sick
So Ends

Long. W 84.13 Lat S 11.32 } Aug 7. 1837 Saturday - Light winds, smooth sea - clear weather - All drawing sail set, steering S.W. - At 6 PM tacked to the Eastward - Saw blackfish & a finback Employed about ship - Mr Davis off duty sick
So Ends

Long. W 82.41 Lat S 11.31 } Aug 8. 1837 Sunday - Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather - Under all drawing sail, steering ENE Saw a finback & blackfish - Completely surrounded in with albacores & skip-jacks - Employed about ship - Mr Davis off duty sick
So Ends

Long. W 82.30 Lat S 11.38 } Aug 9. 1837 Monday - Light winds & variable, smooth sea & clear weather - Under all drawing sail steering various courses - Saw finback & blackfish - Spoke Ship Mobile, Clawson, New Bedford 4 months out with 100 lbs sperm oil (cubbing a large whale) - Employed about ship
So Ends

Ship Frances, S. Christian Master, Cruising for Remarks on Board.

Long. W. 82.57 } Aug 10. 83 } Tuesday - Moderate breeze, rather smooth
Lat S 11.41 } sea and clear weather - All drawing sail set stuning
At sunset took in top gallants - At daylight made all
sail - At 8 A.M. saw & spoke the ship Charley, of and from
London; 5² ms out no oil - Saw blackfish & finbacks
latter part of this day employed altering old & I sail

So Ends

Long. W. 82.51 } Aug 11. 83 } Wednesday, First part of this day
Lat S 11.08 } fresh breeze brought sea - All drawing sail set stuning
It in company with the Charley - At 2 P.M. saw a large
sperm whale - killed by the Charley running foul of him
- did not leave - At 4 P.M. tacked to the East
Saw blackfish & finbacks - Employed looking for whales
shifting topsails forward unbending passage sail & bending old
and other necessary work about ship

So Ends

Long. W. 10 } Aug 12. 83 } Thursday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
to Cana 83 35 } Steering to the Westward under all drawing sail - At 6 P.M.
Cru 83.06 } hove to, heading S.W. under three topsails & spanker on
Lat S 10 21 } At daybreak made all sail - At 8 A.M. spoke ship track-
noton, Coffin, C.M. out with 250 bbls sperm oil & van lucket
Saw blackfish, a rampussu, & finbacks this day - Employed
in various ways about ship
took a Lunar Observation

So Ends

Long. W. 84.00 } Aug 13. 83 } Friday - Fine, pleasant weather & smooth sea
Lat S 9.46 } All drawing sail set - Steering N.W. & E. & S. & set
It. & k. the sail & M. I. & S. the sail - The Washington in
sight to windward - Saw blackfish, finbacks & porpoises
this day - At sunset, whored sail, and hove to on the
starboard tack, heading East - At day break made all
sail and stuned N. & E. - Employed about ship

So Ends

Long. W. 83 46 } Aug 14. 83 } Saturday - Beautifull weather & smooth
Lat S 8.12 } sea - Top Gallants & Stunsails set, fore & aft. Steering N.W. & E.
At 6 P.M. took in J. Gallants, Gibbs, courses & spanker; and
stuned N. & W. - At 6 A.M. made all sail & stuned
N. & E. - Saw blackfish, sulphur-bottoms, finbacks
porpoises, man-of-war hawks, sea-hens, boobys, stormy petrels,
albatross, ship-factory, flying fish &c this day - Employed
about ship

So Ends

Sperm whales on the weather coast of Peru

Remarks on Board

Long 83.41
Lat S 6 55 } Aug 15. 1837 Sunday - Beautifull weather & smooth sea - All sail, Steering NNE - At 6 PM shortened sail & stened NNE - At 6 AM made all sail and stened NNE - Saw blackfish, porpoises, finbacks &c in abundance - Employed first part, sitting rigging - So Ends

Long 84.30
Lat S 5.40 } Aug 16. 1837 Monday - Pleasant weather & smooth sea - Under all sail. Steering NNE - At 6 PM shortened sail & stened NNE - At 8 AM saw an immense body of small sperm whales to the NNE going quick to Eastward - Lowered and Starboard boat struck four, & saved one - Starboard boat struck & saved one - One man (Cruiser) off duty sick - So Ends

Long 84.29
Lat S 5.48 } Aug 17. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breeze & smooth sea & clear weather - At 4 PM took the whales alongside and prepared for cutting - with main yard aback on Starboard tack heading S. W. At daylight commenced cutting - At 11 AM finished & made sail on the Southern tack - At noon commenced boiling - Saw thousands of blackfish & some finbacks this day - Mr Davis off duty sick - So Ends

Long 85.04
Lat S 5.38 } Aug 18. 1837 Wednesday - Light winds & calms, a long swell from Southward & hazy weather - Some rain - All drawing sail set on the Southern tack - At 6 PM lashed ship to Eastward - At 2 past 1 o'clock AM tacked to Southward - At noon bore off NNE - Saw blackfish & 1 sulphur bottom this day - Employed boiling - Mr Davis off duty sick - So Ends

Long 85.05
Lat S 5.00 } Aug 19. 1837 Thursday - Light winds, smooth sea & hazy weather - Steering NNE under all drawing sail - At 6 PM took in J Gallantry & Gibbs - At day break made all sail - At 3 AM hauled on the mind to Eastward - Saw blackfish & finbacks this day - Employed making new mizen stay, latter part of this day - first part boiling - At 4 PM finished boiling, washed off & cooped oil - Mr Davis off duty sick (disabled) - So Ends

Ship Frances. Christian, Master. cruising
Remarks on board

Long 84.25 } Aug 20. 1837 Friday - Light winds, smooth sea, and
Lat 4.23 } hazy weather - All drawing sail set steering ^{Eastward}
At 7 AM tacked to S W - Saw Blackfish & humpbacks
this day - Employed making new mizen stay, fitting
main spinnaker, Gaff and other necessary work about ship
Mugil off duty with the Cox & Mr Davis disabled
So Ends

Long 85.51 } Aug 21. 1837 Saturday - Strong breezes, rough sea, and
Lat 5.5 } hazy weather - All drawing sail set, steering Southward
Saw little or nothing this day - Employed fitting rig-
ging to M. Spence & making mizen stay - Mugil &
Mr Davis off duty sick So Ends

Long 86.03 } Aug 22. 1837 Sunday - Fresh breezes, very rough sea & thick
Lat 7.13 } weather - Under topsails & courses, steering Southward
At 6 AM tacked ship to the Eastward - Saw immense
number of Blackfish - Bent the main spinnaker & set it
Mugil & Mr Davis off duty sick & disabled
So Ends

Long 86.13 } Aug 23. 1837 Monday - Moderate breezes, rainy & thick weather
Lat 7.4 } and a tremendous swell from the S & by W - At midday to
tacked ship to Southward - Under topsails & courses
Saw Blackfish in abundance - Employed about
ship - Mr Davis off duty disabled
So Ends

Long 87.01 } Aug 24. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breezes, a heavy swell
Lat 9.15 } from S. & rainy weather most part of the time - All draw-
ing sail set, steering Southward - Saw Grampussies,
porpoises, squid & Blackfish - Employed about ship -
Mr Davis off duty catching albacores off from the mastgate
So Ends

Long 88.44 } Aug 25. 1837 Wednesday - Fresh breezes, a heavy swell, and
Lat 9.13 } thick weather - steering Southward under all prudent sail
At 6 PM tacked ship to Eastward - latter & middle part of this
day, rainy - Saw nothing - Employed about ship
Mr Davis off duty sick
So Ends

for sperm whales, on the lee coast of Louisiana
& Remarks on board

Long W 85.05 } Aug 26. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breezes, first part rain
Lat S 9.18 } equals middle part and clear, latter part of this day
All drawing sail set; Steering East by N - At 5 P.M. tacked
ship to N - At noon tacked to East - Saw blackfish
& porpoises - Employed about ship - Mr Davis
& Antonio off duty sick So Ends

Long W 85.16 } Aug 27. 1837 Friday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea, and
Lat S 10.06 } clear weather - All drawing sail set; Steering East by N - At
10 P.M. tacked to S - Saw blackfish & porpoises - Employed
about necessary jobs - No one off duty this day!!!!
So Ends

Long W 85.00 } Aug 28. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea and
Lat S 10.23 } clear weather - All drawing sail set; Steering S by W - At 3
P.M. tacked to Eastward - Saw & spoke ship Conway, Mail
of and from London: 6 Months with 300 bbls sperm oil -
Saw blackfish this day - Employed repairing Fore
Topsail (2nd best) & Mainsail (2nd best) - At 5 P.M. tacked
ship to Southward - At noon tacked to Eastward.
So Ends

Long W 85.44 } Aug 29. 1837
Lat S 11.32 } Sunday - Strong breezes, rough sea and hazy
weather - All drawing sail set; Steering East by E - At 6 P.M.
tacked ship to S - At noon tacked to the Eastward
Saw blackfish this day - Employed repairing sail
first part - So Ends

Long W 85.36 } Aug 30. 1837 Monday - Strong breezes, rough sea and passable
Lat S 12.14 } weather - Under moderate sail steering Eastward - At 6
P.M. tacked ship to S - Saw nothing this day!!!
Employed (latter part) repairing Mainsail and other
necessary work about ship - So Ends

Long W 85.00 } Aug 31. 1837 Tuesday - Strong breezes, rough sea & clear weather
Lat S 12.32 } Under cruising sail steering S by E - At 10 P.M. tacked
ship to Eastward - Saw nothing this day - Employed
repairing mainsail, fitting rigging and other necessary work
So Ends

Ship Frances, J O Christian Master; Cruising for Remarks on Board

Long N 84.40 } July 1st 1837, Wednesday - Strong winds, rough sea and
Lat S 12.25 } hazy weather - All under easy sail steering E by N - At 4 PM
passed a ship to leeward, cutting - At 6 AM tacked ship
to S by W & commenced making out main hole (starboard side
gunwale) Employed stowing down oil & coopers
the pairs of duty (disabled) So Ends

Long N 83.53 } July 2, 1837, Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & thick
Lat S 12.23 } weather - All under easy sail, steering S by W Finished stowing
down - At 6 PM tacked ship to Eastward Saw nothing
Employed masting ship, working on rigging &c
So Ends

Long N 83.32 } July 3, 1837, Friday - Light winds, a heavy smell from Southward
Lat S 12.14 } and hazy weather - All drawing sail set, steering Eastward
At sunset took mainsail & Top-gallants - At 6 AM tacked
to S by W - Saw nothing this day - Employed masting many
oil casks, fitting rigging &c So Ends

Long N 82.29 } July 4, 1837, Saturday - Light winds & calms, smoothish sea
Lat S 11.33 } and clear weather All drawing sail set steering S by W - At 12 PM
tacked to Eastward - At 2 AM tacked to Southward - At 9
AM tacked to Eastward - Saw porpoises & Cowfish this day -
Employed repairing casks, fitting hemp fluke-rope & other necessary
work about ship So Ends

Long N 82.29 } July 5, 1837, Sunday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather -
Lat S 10.37 } All drawing sail set, steering East - At 6 PM spoke ship Logan
Ray, New Bedford, 32 months out with 1850 bbls sperm oil - Saw
Cow-fish & porpoises this day Employed (first part) repairing casks
At 8 AM tacked ship to S by W - The Logan in sight to leeward & an English
bark to windward, boiling - So Ends

Long N 81.20 } Monday
Lat S 10.31 } July 6, 1837, ~~Monday~~ - Light winds smoothish sea & clear weather
All drawing sail set steering S by W - At 4 PM tacked to E
At 6 PM spoke Barque Brothers of London, Capt - 13 months
out with 900 bbls sperm oil - Last sight of the Logan at 4 PM
Saw blackfish & porpoises & 1 Fin-back " Employed about ship
So Ends -

Long N 81.12 } Tuesday
Lat S 11.00 } July 7, 1837, ~~Monday~~ - Light winds & calms, smooth surface (heavy smell
& hazy weather - All drawing sail set, steering East - At 6 PM tacked to S by W
The Brothers in sight astern - At 8 AM tacked to E - Saw porpoises -
Employed about ship So Ends

Sperm whales, on the weather Coast of Peruana

Remarks on Board

Long (Hr 81.20) Feb 8. 1837 Wednesday Fair & foul; windy & calm; clear & cloudy:
Lat S 11.24 drizzle & rainy: sea smooth & rough. — All drawing sail set
steering Easterly — The Brothers in sight off the Lu quarter —
Saw porpoises this day & nothing else Employed about
ship — Mr Davis off duty (disabled) So Ends
At 6 P.M. Tacked to S

Long (Hr 82.19) Feb 9. 1837 Thursday First part, strong breezes with rain —
Lat S 12.04 Latter part moderate — Steering Southwesterly At 6 P.M.
Shortened sail — At 6 P.M. made sail & stood west —
Saw nothing — Employed about ship — Mr Davis off
duty sick So Ends

Long (Hr 82.33) Feb 10. 1837 Friday Light breeze, smooth sea, & clear weather
Lat S 10.17 All drawing sail steering N.W. At 5 P.M. saw a ship to North
ward steering S.W. — Saw Blackspot this day — Employed
about ship So Ends

Long (Hr 82.25) Feb 11. 1837 Saturday Light breeze, a long swell & clear
Lat S 10.10 weather — All drawing sail set; steering N.W. & E — At 4 P.M.
saw two large sperm whales to the N.W., going to the windward
lowered & chased without making any captures — At 6 P.M.
hauling to the wind on the Southern tack & took in Top gallsails
At 10 P.M. tacked to E — At midnight tacked to S.W. — At 4 A.M.
tacked to East — At 6 A.M. made all sail — At 7 A.M. saw the
above-mentioned whales two points off the lee bow — Covered
and struck with larboard & waste boat — The larboard boat
parted her line and lay stove — The waste boat saved one
and took him along side at noon — Employed first part of
this day; about ship —

Whales

So Ends

Long (Hr 81.53) Feb 12. 1837 Sunday — Light winds, smooth sea, & clear
Lat S 9.47 weather — The fore land aback, on the Starboard tack — head-
ing E.S.E. — At 1 P.M. commenced cutting — At 6 P.M. finished
At 8 P.M. filled away under Top sails & set 1 spanker — At day-
break made all sail & commenced boiling — Saw nothing the latter part
of this day — So Ends

Long (Hr 81.48) Feb 13. 1837 Monday — Light breeze, smooth sea, & beautiful clear
Lat S 10.01 weather — All drawing sail set, steering Easterly — At 6 P.M.
tacked ship to S.W. — Saw blackfish & porpoises — At 8 P.M.
tacked to the Eastward — Saw a ship to windward, steering E.S.E.
Employed boiling

So Ends

Ship Frances, J C Christian Master; Cruising for Sperm
Remarks on board

Long 82.20 } July 14. 1837. Tuesday - Light breeze, smooth sea, and rainy
Lat S 8 } clear weather alternately - At 2 PM tacked ship to S. W. for
a short time & ship's off the weather beam - At 3 PM finished tacking
cooperate - At 6 PM tacked to Eastward & shortened sail - At
daybreak made all sail & steered NNE - Saw nothing
So Ends

Long 82.22 } July 15. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea.
Lat S 8 23 } Clear weather - Under all sail, steering NNE - At 6 PM
shortened sail & steered West through the night - At daybreak
made all sail & steered N by N - Saw finbacks this day
Employed coopers oil
So Ends

Long 83.25 } July 16. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea
Lat S 7.4 } Clearish weather - All drawing sail set steering North
At 1 PM shortened sail, & hauled to the wind, with Main Mast aback
making S W - At 6 AM made all sail & steered N W - Commenced
breaking out, and stowing down oil in larboard side Main hold -
Saw finbacks this day -
So Ends

Long 82.44 } July 17. 1837 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat S 6.55 } Under all sail, steering N W - At 3 PM finished stowing down
oil - At 6 PM shortened sail & hauled to the wind, heading NE
At 5 PM made all sail & steered NE - Saw Blackfish &
finbacks - Employed washing off ship, mending larboard
boat & C
So Ends

Long 81.17 } July 18. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat S 6.21 } All drawing sail set, steering N E by N - At 6 PM shortened sail
and steered E by S - At 6 PM made all drawing sail & steered NE
Employed fitting cranes, beams, davies & for bow boat - Saw
finbacks, blackfish, & porpoises this day -
So Ends

Long 80.44 } July 19. 1837 Sunday - Light winds & calms, smooth sea, and
Lat S 5.44 } clear weather - Under all sail steering NE - At 8 PM
tacked to S W - & shortened sail - At 1 PM tacked to East
At daybreak made all sail - At 6 AM saw the Point -
de Afuga - bearing East; distant about 20 miles (7 leagues)
Employed first part of this day fitting bow-boat, davies &
Saw nothing this day
At 9 AM tacked to S W
So Ends

Whales on the weather Coast of Peru

Remarks on board

Long 53, 25 } Feb 20. 1837 Monday - Modest breeze. smooth sea, & clear weather
 Lat 5. 47 } u - All drawing sail set. Steering N by E. At 1 P.M. since
 this noble, Rawson. New Bedford. 6 months out, with 200
 lbs Sperm oil: - bound into Payta. At 8 P.M. parted from her
 shortened sail & stood west with fresh breeze - At daybreak
 made sail - Saw porpoises & blackfish this day - Employed
 (latter part) about ship So Ends

Long 54, 15 } Feb 21. 1837 Tuesday - Light winds, a near swell from SE, &
 Lat 5. 38 } clear weather - Steering West under all drawing sail -
 At 6 P.M. shortened sail & hauled on the wind. - heading SE
 At 6 P.M. made all drawing sail - stood West. Saw
 blackfish & porpoises this day - Employed breaking out, and
 stowing off for after hold So Ends

Long 55, 10 } Feb 22. 1837 Wednesday - Light winds, a near swell. Clear
 Lat 5. 45 } weather - All drawing sail set. Steering West. At 3 P.M.
 stood North At 6 P.M. shortened sail & stood west
 At daybreak made all sail - At 10 A.M. stood North
 Saw blackfish & porpoises this day - Employed about
 ship - John Portuguese, off duty sick So Ends

Long 56, 40 } Feb. 23. 1837. Thursday - Light winds & variable; - rough
 Lat 5. 42 } sea & rainy weather - All drawing sail set; Steering
 North - At 6 P.M. stood West - At daybreak stood
 West - Saw porpoises & blackfish - Employed about
 ship - So Ends

Long 58, 30 } Feb 24. 1837 Friday - Baffling winds, continued rain, all this
 Lat 5. 36 } 24 hours - All drawing sail set Steering (when the wind allows) N
 by E - At night shortened sail - Saw Grampuses & porpoises.
 Employed catching water - No observation this day -
 So Ends

Long 59, 15 } Saturday Feb 25 1837 Just part. rainy, and winds baffling
 Lat 5. 13 } - rather part, clear weather light breeze - Steering N by E
 under all drawing sail - Saw blackfish, porpoises & a fin-
 back - Employed about ship So Ends

Long 60, 00 } Feb 26. 1837 Sunday - Light breeze, smooth sea, & thick wa-
 Lat 5. 24 } ther - All drawing sail set; Steering N by E - winds SE
 saw Grampuses & blackfish this day - Employed about
 ship - rather part a near swell from S So Ends

110 Diaries, of Christian Master, Cruising Remarks on board.

Long Tr 92.34 } Feb 27. 1837. Monday Fresh breeze, light - latter part fresh
Lat S 5.24 } breezy & rough sea weather thick; & rain occasionally - All
drawing sail set, steering N by S - Saw porpoises & Gran
rupes this day Employed about ship
So Ends this day

Long Tr 95.33 } Feb 28. 1837 Tuesday Fresh breeze, rather rough sea and
Lat S 5.18 } almost constant rain Steering West, under top-sails & f
and from E by S, to S E by S Saw porpoises - Employ
ed occasion requiring, - about ship -
So Ends

Long Tr 98.28 } March 1. 1837 Wednesday Fresh breeze, rough sea & thick weather
Lat S 5.14 } some rain Steering West, under top-gallant - Wind ESE
Saw porpoises in abundance - Employed tending main
sail (morn off Cape Horn) - & cutting up old Mainsail
So Ends

Long Tr 110.46 } March 2. 1837 Thursday - Fresh breeze, rough sea & thick weather
Lat S 4.45 } some rain - All drawing sail set, steering West - Saw nothing
this day Employed as occasion requires -
So Ends

Long Tr 103.55 } March 3. 1837 Friday Fresh breeze, rough sea, & thicker weather
Lat S 4.26 } All sail set, steering West At 8 A.M. spoke ship's Young Eagle.
Capt. - Nantucket - 8 months out, with 240 bbls of oil -
Saw nothing this day - Employed about ship - So Ends

Long Tr 105.12 } March 4. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, & clear weather
Lat S 5.25 } At 2 P.M. hauled to the wind, heading S by W - At 6 P.M. shortened
sail - At daybreak made sail - At 9 A.M. the Young Eagle
passed across our stern - steering West - Saw a bone-snake & one
petrel - Employed making man-ropes -
So Ends

Long Tr 105.27 } March 5. 1837 Sunday - Fresh breeze, rough sea, & clear weather
Lat S 5.10 } some rain - All drawing sail set, steering N by S - At 6 P.M. more
ship to East & shortened sail - At daylight made all sail & steered
North - Saw nothing this day - Employed about ship
So Ends

Long Tr 105.35 } March 6. 1837 Monday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & fair & foul
Lat S 4.30 } weather alternately - All drawing sail set steering North - At 4 P.M.
saw ship Stanton, Delano, Fairhaven - (8 months out with 200
bbls of oil) and hauled to the wind heading S by W - At 2 A.M.
more ship to the Eastward - At 8 A.M. saw a whales carcass
Refreshing showers this day - Employed latter part, about ship
So Ends

for sperm whales (running off shore)
Remarks on board

Long 105.57 Lat S 4.35 } March 7. 1837 Tuesday - First part smooth sea & clear weather
latter part squally & rainy - All sail set on the Eastern tack
At 6 P.M. tacked to Southward & shortened sail - At day break
made sail & tacked to Eastward - Saw nothing this day
Employed about ship So Ends

Long 106.12 Lat S 5.22 } March 8. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate winds, smooth sea & rain
occasionally - Steering N.E. by E. Made all drawing sail - At 6
P.M. tacked to S.W. - At noon tacked to Eastward - Saw nothing
this day except porpoises - Employed about ship So Ends

Long 106.00 Lat S 5.20 } March 9. 1837 Thursday - Baffling winds, rough sea & rainy
weather - Rain & sail set most of this day - steering various
courses - S.E., S.W., E.S.E., E.N.E., &c - At 6 P.M. saw the ship
Stanton to windward, steering S.W. - At day break saw a
ship off the lee quarter (to the N.W.) Employed about ship
So Ends

Long 105.34 Lat S 5.45 } March 10. 1837 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & foul &
fair weather alternately. All drawing sail set; steering E. & E
At 3 P.M. tacked to Southward - At 4 P.M. tacked to Eastward
Saw a ship to the Northward; steering Eastward - Employed
about ship So Ends

Long 104.05 Lat S 5.55 } March 11. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea &
clear weather - All drawing sail set steering E. & E
At sunset took in Top Gallants & Fly Jib - A ship in sight
to the N.W. - Saw porpoises this day - Employed about
ship So Ends

Long 103.34 Lat S 5.25 } March 12. 1837 Sunday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & clear wa-
ther - All drawing sail set steering E. & E - At sunset shortened
sail - At midnight tacked to S.W. - At day break made
all drawing sail - At 8 A.M. spoke ship Abigail, Reynard
New Bedford - 17 months out with 900 bl. sperm oil
Saw a ship to Northward steering East - Employed
about ship So Ends

Long 103.12 Lat S 4.25 } March 13 Monday (1837) Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
All drawing sail set; steering E. & E in company with ship Abigail
the first part of these 24 hours - At 8 P.M. shortened sail & parted
from her - At break of day saw two large sperm whales going
over to Eastward - lowered & chased them until noon without
making captures of either of them -

So Ends

Ship Francis S Christian. Master. - cruising Remarks on board. -

Long W 103, 12 } March 4. 1837 Tuesday - Light breeze, smooth sea, & clear
Lat S 4, 29 } weather. Boring about, after midnight. At 2 P.M. lowered for
a large one, but it surrounded the boats and made off
At 6 P.M. shortened sail. Making short tacks through the
night for whales - Employed latter part of the day about ship
Morrison off duty sick So Ends

Long W 103, 11 } March 5. 1837 Wednesday - Baffling winds, rough sea, & rainy
Lat S 5, 20 } weather. All cruising sail set steering East. At 1 P.M. tacked
to S W & shortened sail. Saw a ship (the Gen Jackson) to wind-
ward, steering West. Employed about ship - Morrison off
duty sick - Saw porpoises this day So Ends

Long W 103, 54 } March 16. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea
Lat S 2, 42 } & clear weather. Made easy sail steering South. At 1 P.M.
tacked to Eastward. At 4 P.M. spoke ship Gen Jackson, Captain
of Bristol (R.I.) 8 months out with 300 bbls sperm oil. At 6 P.M.
shortened sail & went to S.W. At daybreak made all sail &
went ship to Eastward - Saw nothing this day - Employed about
ship - Morrison off duty sick. So Ends

Long W 104, 3 } March 17. 1837 Friday - Strong breeze, rough sea & pas-
Lat S 1, 44 } sly weather. All requisite sail set steering N.E. - At 5
P.M. spoke ship Colconda, Adm. of New Bedford, 10 m.
out with 300 bbls sperm oil & the Barque Columbus, Carry-
ing 10 m. out with 200 bbls. At 6 P.M. went to Southward
& shortened sail. Saw no fish this day - Employed
about ship. - Morrison sick So Ends

Long W 105, 32 } 18th March, 1837. Saturday - Squally, rainy weather & baffling wind
Lat S 2, 2 } and rough sea. At 6 P.M. went ship to N.E. Under short sail
this day. Saw the Colconda off the lee bow. At dawn made
sail & steered N.W. Saw nothing this day - Employed
about ship - Morrison off duty sick So Ends

Long W 106, 00 } March 19. 1837, Sunday - Fresh breeze & squalls of rain
Lat S 5, 40 } & heavy swell. Made short sail steering N.W. - At 4 P.M.
hailed to the wind on the larboard tack. - At 6 P.M.
spoke Colconda. At daybreak saw her steering N.W. -
Saw no fish this day. Employed first part, about
ship - Morrison off duty sick - At noon tacked
to Eastward -

So Ends

for Sperm whalys (on the "off shore")

Remarks on Board.

Long 105 11 March 20. 1837. Monday Fresh breeze, rough sea & clear weather
 Lat S 4. 32 W - Under short sail steering E - Saw nothing this
 day Employed about ship - Morgridge off duty
 Sick. So Ends.

Long 105 21 March 21. 1837. Tuesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & clear
 weather - Under easy sail, steering E - At 6 P.M. tacked
 Lat S 4. 43 to Southward - At 8 P.M. tacked to E & soon shifted
 fore. Tallow, - saw 7 Bedford - (13 mi out north 900 lbs sperm oil)
 bound to the Westward - Saw porpoises this day -
 Employed about ship - Morgridge off duty Sick
 So Ends.

Long 105 13 March 22. 1837 Wednesday - First part of this day, light breeze
 rough sea & clear weather - Steering NE Under Easy sail
 Lat S 5. 14 } At 6 P.M. tacked to South - Saw finbacks - At
 8 P.M. made all sail - At 9 A.M. tacked to NE -
 Rough sea, & squalls of rain - Employed about
 ship - Morgridge off duty sick So Ends.

Long 105 13 March 23. 1837 Thursday - First part of these 24 hours, baffling
 winds, with rain & a tremendous smell from East - Under
 Lat S 4. 59 } short sail steering Eastward - Saw a ship to leeward steering
 SW - At 10 P.M. more ship to Southward - heading ESE
 after a short time - Latter part calm: Saw a ship to
 North East steering N & one to the SE steering NW -
 Employed about ship - Morgridge & Mr Davis off duty Sick
 So Ends.

Long 104 46 March 24. 1837 Friday - Light winds, rough sea & clear ma-
 -ther - All drawing sail set steering N.W. & NE - Two
 Lat S 5. 28 } ships in sight - At 5 P.M. broke ship Orion, Collin. g. & au-
 tucket; 6 mi out with 40. lbs sperm oil - At 7 P.M. shortened
 sail - At midnight tacked ship to Southward - At 8 A.M. tacked
 to NE - At noon tacked to S - Saw Blackfish this day!!
 Employed about ship - Morgridge off duty Sick
 So Ends.

Long 103 52 March 25. 1837 Saturday - Strong breeze, rough sea & clear
 weather - Top Gallants set most of the time - Steering SNE
 Lat S 5. 14 } At 2 P.M. tacked to ENE - At daybreak tacked to South
 & 9 A.M. tacked to ENE - Saw nothing this day - Employed
 repairing sparker, filling casks &c Morgridge off duty
 Sick So Ends.

Ship Francis M. Christian Master; Bound to Remarks on Board —

Long by
by Sun 143.50
Lat S 4.35 } March 26. 1837 Sunday - Strong breeze, heavy swell
& rainy, most of the time - Steering ENE - Under all
drawing sail first part - Latter part took in J. Galls
Saw a ship to windward steering Easterly - Morgridge
off duty sick Employed about ship
So Ends

Long by
by Sun 102.44.13
Chia 102.40.00
Lat S 5.14 } March 27. 1837 Monday - Sometimes light & Sometimes heavy
breezes - Almost continual rains - All the sail set, that the
wind will allow steering Southerly At 8 P.M. tacked to NE
At midnight tacked to Southward - At 4 A.M. tacked to NE
At 8 A.M. wind suddenly hauled to NE Wore ship & headed ENE
Saw nothing this day Employed fitting new my J. P. sail &
Morgridge off duty sick
So Ends

Long by
by Sun 101.28
Lat S 4.47 } March 28. 1837, Tuesday - First part, light breezes, smooth sea
& clear weather - All drawing sail set, steering S - At 2 P.M.
wore to Eastward - At 8 A.M. the wind hauled suddenly
to NE - braced round & stood ESE - Saw a ship
to NW - Grampuses & porpoises - Employed about
ship - Morgridge off duty sick
So Ends

Long by
by Sun 99.38
Chia 99.42
Lat S 4.12 } March 29. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breezes - smooth sea
& clear weather - All drawing sail set steering NE by E -
At 4 A.M. tacked ship to Southward - At 9 A.M. tacked
to NE - Saw porpoises this day - Employed fitting
bit pendants & making new Rib Cups - Morgridge off duty
sick
So Ends

Long by
by Sun 99.41
Lat S 3.31 } March 30. 1837 Thursday - First part, light breezes, smooth sea
& clear weather - All drawing sail set, steering NE by E -
Latter part, baffling winds & rainy weather (part of the time
calm) - Saw nothing this day - Employed making Rib cups
Morgridge off duty sick
So Ends

Long by Sun 100.08.30
at 8 A.M. 100.08.15
2 " 9 A.M. 100.08.30
3 " 10 A.M. 100.12.30
by Chronom. 99.22.00 } March 31. 1837 Friday - Light (when there is any) wind, smooth
sea & rainy weather - All drawing sail set steering various
courses - Saw porpoises & grampuses this day - Employed
about ship - Morgridge off duty sick
So Ends

Long by
by Sun 99.16
Lat S 3.55 } April 1. 1837 - Saturday - Calms & light, baffling winds,
smooth sea & rainy weather most of this 24 hours. - Working
ships to the Eastward - Saw porpoises & furbucks
Employed washing ship's heads, working about the rigging &
Morgridge off duty sick
So Ends

Gallipagos Islands, from the "off shore ground"

Remarks on Board

Vang 97.18 } April 2nd 1837. Sunday - Moderate trade breeze, rough sea & clear
 Sat S 3.38 } weather - All drawing sail set, steering ENE. Saw nothing
 this day - Employed about ship - Morgridge off duty sick
 So Ends

Vang 95.33 } April 3rd 1837. Monday - Most part of this 24 hours - little or no
 Sat S 2.57 } wind & baffling - heavy swell, & rainy weather - All drawing
 sail set, working to Eastward - Saw one finback this day
 Employed as occasion requires - Morgridge off duty sick
 So Ends

Vang 94.25 } April 4. 1837 Tuesday - Winds baffling - (most from N to S) & light
 Sat S 3.16 } smooth sea & clear weather - All drawing sail set steering East
 & ESE - Saw porpoises & cowfish - constant & heavy rain
 the latter part of this 24 hours - Morgridge off duty sick
 So Ends this day

Vang 93.27 } April 5. 1837 Wednesday - Light winds & baffling, smooth sea & rain
 Sat S 2.42 } the first & clear weather the last part of this day - All drawing sail
 set this day - working to the Eastward - Saw abundance
 of finbacks - Employed breaking out for hole for water,
 working on rigging &c Morgridge off duty sick
 So Ends

Vang 92.34 } April 6. 1837 Thursday - Light & baffling winds - smooth sea
 Sat S 2.13 } and rain weather - All drawing sail set, working to Eastward
 Saw finbacks & porpoises in abundance - Employed about
 ship - Morgridge off duty sick So Ends

Vang 91.29 } April 7. 1837 Friday - Light winds & baffling, smooth sea & clear
 Sat S 1.14 } weather - All drawing sail set steering between NNE & E
 At 6 A.M. made the SE point of Albemarle Island, bearing per compass
 ENE, distant 12 leagues - Saw porpoises in abundance, & one finback
 this day - Employed as usual - Morgridge off duty sick
 So Ends

Vang 91.40 } April 8. 1837, Saturday - Strong breeze - light breeze - & calm after
 Sat S 0.55 } noon - pleasant weather & smooth sea - At half past 5 P.M. saw
 a large whale (sperm) two points off the weather bow of ship heading
 NNE going to Northward as though the whale was in pursuit of her
 lowered & chased him - but might throw her sable mantle over
 him - without success - At dark shortened sail & stood off
 & on at the South head of Albemarle - At day break made all
 sail - At 10 A.M. saw a number of flocks of shoal water
 - going to windward - lowered & chased & struck (with the S. boat)
 & drained - Saw finbacks & porpoises in abundance
 Morgridge off duty sick
 So Ends

Ship Trancy. St Christian Master, Cruising for Remarks on board —

Long 91.45 April 9. 1837. Sunday — Moderate breeze, smooth sea,
clear weather. all drawing sail set steering ~~off~~ various
courses, — after whales & blackfish — At 4 P.M. lowered two
boats for blackfish — Got the starboard boat ~~down~~, but
caught no fish!! — At sunset stood off shore under topsails
Sib & Spauken — At dawnbreak made all sail. — At 8 A.M.
saw sperm whales to windward — going to leeward — At 10 A.M.
lowered, struck, & saved one small whale — Took him along
at noon — Saw immense numbers of whales & blackfish this day
Morgridge off duty sick
So Ends

April 10. 1837. Monday — Light, very light winds; very smooth
sea, & very clear weather — Steering (S by E) after whales; under
topsails, foresail. Sib & Spauken — with a whale in tow — At
2 P.M. commenced cutting — At 3 finished — At 2 past 3 lowered
chased a body of shoal whales, but did not capture any —
At dark made all sail & steered as the "capricious winds" would
permit — At 5 A.M. commenced boiling — Saw numbers of black-
fish & whales in every direction — Morgridge & Forsyth off duty
sick — (J. Cooper)
So Ends

April 11. 1837. — Tuesday — First part of this day, the wind is
light — sea smooth — weather clear — All drawing sail set. Steering
on at South head of Albemarle, Island — Saw porpoises.
At 3 P.M. finished boiling — Calm during the night — The
breeze generally sets in about 10 A.M. — Employed — latter part
of this day — Working washing off ships, coopersing — mending C. Boat
Morgridge removed from the fore-castle into the cabin & Forsyth
off duty sick —
So Ends

April 12. Wednesday — Light breeze, a swell from S.W. & clear weather
all these 24 hours. Steering various courses under all sail
At dark hove the main yard aback on the off shore tack
At dawnbreak made all sail, — working ⁱⁿ for the land — commenced
breaking out Son hole — Saw plenty of blackfish. & a sail to S.E.
steering N.E. — Employed variously — Morgridge off duty
sick & Forsyth half sick —
So Ends

April 13. 1837 Thursday — Light breeze, smooth sea & clear
weather — All drawing sail set steering N.W. — At 2 P.M.
saw a number of large bodies of shoal whales, heading
different directions — Lowered & struck with S & S boats &
saved two small bulls. Two ships in sight one to E. & the other
to S.E. — At 5 P.M. took the whales to the ship, the head yards aback
on the starboard tack & prepared for cutting — At daylight commenced

Herm Whales near the Gallipagos Islands. Remarks on board.

The middle part of cutting - At 1/2 past 10 finished - - Was boarded by a boat - from the Ship
the South head of Coral, Sherman - of New Bedford; 19th months out with 500 bls
of sperm oil - Saw the ship Awashunks. Pat - Master; of Palmon
bearing for Compa 5 months out with 300 bls - Saw her take two small whales
(C & E dist 2 leagues) Saw porpoises - Morgridge off duty sick So Ends

April 14. 1837, Friday - Light & baffling winds, smooth sea & clear
South head of Alb- weather - Under easy sail, steering various courses - At 6 P.M. commenced
boiling The Awashunks & Coral in sight to leeward - Saw a great
many blackfish - Morgridge & Black (cook) off duty sick
So Ends this day

South head of Alb- April 15. 1837 Saturday - Commenced with light winds, smooth sea &
land, bearing per com- clear weather. Steering various courses, under all drawing sail -
p. S & E dist one league At 2 P.M. exchanged signals with ship Awashunks - saw plenty black-
fish --- At midnight finished boiling - Saw plenty blackfish, porpoises & bull
heads grampuses Employed latter part of this day, in washing off ship. cooper-
ing oil &c The Awashunks in sight to leeward - Morgridge off duty
sick So Ends this day

At noon the South head of Alb- April 16. 1837 Sunday - Light breezes & calms, smooth sea & clear weather
of Albmarle Island. Cruising off South head of Albmarle - At sunset shortened sail
At daybreak made all sail. - At 11 A.M. lowered three boats to tow the
ship off shore - Saw plenty of blackfish, porpoises & a finback -
The Awashunks in sight - Employed first part of this, coopersing
oil - Morgridge (Seaman) & Black (cook) off duty sick -
So Ends this day

At the South head of Alb- April 17. 1837 Monday - Light winds & baffling, smooth sea & clear weather
marle Island, bearing per All drawing sail set, steering various courses - At sunset shortened sail
comp. S.E. dist. 3- At daybreak recommenced breaking out the fore-hole - to stow out in the
leagues - A strong ground tier - Saw blackfish, porpoises, grampuses &c - The Awashunks
in sight to S in sight - Morgridge off duty sick (cook) So Ends -

The middle part of April 18. 1837, Tuesday - Light & baffling winds, smooth sea & clear weather
the South head of Alb- u - All drawing sail set steering off & on. - At 6 P.M. spoke ship
marle, Island bearing Hope, Gifford; of New Bedford - 8th months out, with 250 bls sp. oil
g. per compass. NE At dark shortened sail - At daybreak made all sail - Saw por-
poises & Grampuses this day - Employed stowing oil in fore hole
(C, dist. five leagues) Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends this day

Ship Frances, S. M. Christian Master. Cruising Remarks on Board

The middle part of April 19. 1837 Wednesday Light winds & calm all this day
of the South head of heavy swell from SE & hazy weather Steering various
Albion, Island courses under all drawing sail - At 3 PM finished down
having the compass
SE, dist. 5 leagues
Saw porpoises this day - Morgridge & Black off duty sick
So Ends

The North head off April 20. 1837 Thursday - Light winds. rough water, & hazy weather
Albion, Island bearing for compass NE by E
dist. 5 leagues - A
strong current setting Dr
All drawing sail set. Steering northward - various courses -
Saw a boat to fish off Turtle Knoll. - Saw blackfish & porpoises
Employed repairing water casks - Morgridge & Black off duty sick
So Ends

April 21. 1837 Friday Light winds. smooth sea & clear weather -
Rodondo. rock All drawing sail set working around the north head of Albion
bearing for compass
NE by N. dist. 4 leagues
Tried & found the current
setting Dr NE by E
towards James Island - Saw four ships off the rock - finback
porpoises. blackfish &c. Employed repairing water casks & other
necessary work. Morgridge off duty sick & Black with the
rhumatism
So Ends

Abington Island bearing April 22nd 1837 Saturday - Light winds the first part of this day
SE, dist. 5 leagues. Latter part, dead calm & smooth sea - All drawing sail set
James Island bearing
SE by E dist. 9 leagues
Leading towards James Island - Saw a finback & porpoises
Employed repairing water casks, making new whisks &c
Morgridge & Black off duty sick
So Ends this day

James Island (mid- April 23. 1837 Sunday - First part calm; latter part light breeze -
dle part) bearing for smooth sea - All drawing sail set working towards James Island
compass SE by E. dist. three leagues - At 3 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales, going very quick to windward.
Saw one & heard them without success - Saw a finback & porpoises
Employed repairing casks, fitting whisks &c first part of this day
Morgridge & Black off duty sick
So Ends

April 24. 1837 Monday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear
weather - All drawing sail set steering towards James Island
anchorage - At 4 PM came to with one anchor & 60 fathoms
of chain out. At 4 AM sent two boats, & crews after terrapin
Employed blacking ships & sundry the latter part of this day
Morgridge & Black off duty sick
So Ends

for sperm whaling off the Palisados Islands Remarks on Board -

April 25. 1837 Tuesday - Lying at anchor in Sam's Island harbour (60 fathoms of chain out) - little or no wind - Employed getting off terrapin, blacking ships masts &c. - Morgridge & Black (on shore) off duty sick So Ends this day

April 26. 1837 Wednesday - Lying at single anchor (with 60 fathoms of chain out) in Sam's Island harbour - No wind - Employed getting off terrapin, painting ships masts &c. - Morgridge & Black (on shore) off duty sick So Ends this day

April 27. 1837 Thursday - Lying at single anchor, with 60 fathoms of chain out - light breeze occasionally - Employed getting off terrapin, painting ships masts & other necessary work - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends this day

April 28. 1837 Friday - Lying at single anchor in Sam's Island harbour (with 60 fathoms chain out) - light winds (baffling) - Employed (first part) getting off terrapin - latter part getting ready for sea - Morgridge, Waterhouse & Black off duty sick So Ends this day

Podondo rocks bearing per compass S by E dist. 4 leagues - April 29. 1837 Saturday - At 2 P.M. weighed anchor, with the wind at North & stood N.N. a short time - various courses through the day - Saw a ship, porpoises, &c. Employed stowing & anchoring, unbending cables, cleaning ship (inside & out) - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends

Podondo rocks bearing per compass N.W. dist. 4 leagues - April 30. 1837 Sunday - Light & baffling winds & calms, smooth sea, & clear weather - All drawing sail set, steering various courses - Saw a finback, porpoises & Grampuses - Employed first part, cleaning ship - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends this day

Barborough, Isle. bearing per compass E by S dist. 5 leagues - May 1. 1837 Monday - Light & baffling winds & calms, a heavy swell from the Northward - All drawing sail set steering various courses - Saw finbacks, Grampuses & porpoises - Two ships in sight the latter part of this day - Employed painting Cabin, mending casks, fitting rigging &c. - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends

South head of Albatross, Island; bearing per compass E by S dist. 3 leagues - May 2. 1837 Tuesday - Light winds & calms, & hazy weather - All drawing sail set, working to windward - Saw porpoises & three ships - Was boarded by a boat from ship B. Gosnold, Fisher of Salem 5 months out with 16 bbls sperm oil - Employed repairing casks, fitting ground tackle &c. - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends

Ship FRANCES. S. Christian. Master

Remarks on board.

Long H. 91. 110. May 3. 1837. Wednesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea, and
 at S 1. 49 smoky weather - All drawing sail set, working to Southward
 & trade current - Saw porpoises & a ship (the Bar. Dismola) to leeward -
 to the West (Employed in sailing casks, fitting rigging, painting &
 No. 1 bridge & Black off duty Sick) So Ends

May 4. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear weather
 Long H. 96. 59 All drawing sail set Steering E. & E. At midnight more sail to S. W.
 at S 1. 49 At 3 A.M. more to Eastward - Saw porpoises - Employed in
 & Current setting (sailing casks, fitting rigging & C. No. 1 bridge & Black off duty,
 Sick at the rate of about 3 miles per hour) So Ends

May 5. 1837 Friday - Moderate breezes, a long swell from S. & clear
 at noon the wind - All drawing sail set, steering E. & E. At 4 P.M. a
 Charles Island bearing N. E. by E dist. 12 leagues - Saw finbacks
 porpoises & blackfish & two ships off black beach - Employed
 repairing casks, fitting rigging & C. No. 1 bridge & Black off duty Sick
 So Ends this day

May 6. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear
 at noon the wind - All drawing sail set Steering East - At 4 P.M. tacked
 ship to S. W. - At 2 A.M. tacked to Eastward - Saw Hoods Island
 & Current setting (Saw blackfish, porpoises & finbacks - Employed in making new
 working on rigging & No. 1 bridge & Black off duty Sick) So Ends this day

May 7. 1837 Sunday - Light breezes, smooth sea & clear weather
 at noon the wind - All drawing sail set Steering East - At 1 P.M. spoke ship Henry. Chase
 long north per compass - At 1 A.M. tacked. 6 months out with 930 bbls sperm oil - Saw porpoises
 dist about 12 leagues - At 2 A.M. tacked to the Southward & westward -
 Employed first part repairing casks, & other necessary work about
 ship So Ends

May 8. 1837 Monday - Light breezes & calms, smooth sea, & clear weather
 at noon the wind - All drawing sail set Steering various courses - mostly - in Company with
 the ship Henry - At 8 A.M. saw a large shoal of sperm whales -
 bearing per compass N. W. dist 12 leagues - Lowered & chased them - without success - Employed making old casks
 new, repairing top-gallant sails & C. No. 1 bridge & Black off duty Sick So Ends

May 9. 1837 Tuesday - First part, light breeze & calm part strong breeze
 at noon the wind - smooth sea & clear weather - All drawing sail set Steering various courses
 the ship Henry in sight, in shore - Saw porpoises & finbacks - Employed mending old S. & S. sail & old foresail - No. 1 bridge &
 & Black off duty Sick So Ends this day

leaving off
 from the Gallipagos Islands for the morning
 (The M. V. M. Son & Co. A. M. S.)

North head of H. May 10. 1837 Wednesday - Calm (with the exception an hour) all
 remarks, Island. These 24 hours - All drawing sail set working Northward -
 bearing N & E. dist. seven leagues, at employed as usual - Albemarle (the part) on fire!! -
 cannot tell Mr. Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends this day

May 11. 1837 Thursday - Light - very light breeze, a heavy swell, and
 clear weather - All drawing sail set steering various courses -
 Saw porpoises in abundance - Employed setting up main rigging
 & other necessary work - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends this day

May 12. 1837 Friday - Light breeze, a long swell, & clear weather
 All drawing sail set steering N by W - At 4 P.M. spoke ship
 Ocean, Parker's & Van Lucket. 8 months out with 530 bls sperm
 oil - At 5 P.M. saw scattering whales (sperm) - Toward &
 chased them without success - Saw porpoises - Employed
 about ship - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends

May 13. 1837 Saturday - First part light, & latter part heavy
 breeze - Steering N by W under all sail - At 1 P.M. took in
 top-gallants & 1/2 1/2; hauled up the courses & and hauled to
 wind - aback heading N by S - At day break made sail & steered
 N E by N - At 8 A.M. saw Culpeppers Island - bearing per compass
 N E by N - and a large body of sperm whales going quick to
 windward - Toward & chased them without success - Employed
 about ship - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends

May 14. 1837 Sunday - Moderately fresh breeze, rough sea, & hazy weather
 Under easy sail - Steering various ^{courses} in pursuit of whales - At 2 P.M.
 bore away N E - At sunset shortened sail and hauled to the wind
 headed N by S - At day break made sail & steered North - Saw porpoises
 Employed as usual - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends this day.

May 15. 1837 Monday - Fresh breeze, rough sea, & hazy weather - Under
 easy sail. Steering North - At 6 P.M. shortened sail & hauled to the wind
 heading N by W - At daylight made sail & steered N by S - Saw porpoises
 & cowfish - Employed as usual - Morgridge & Black off duty sick So Ends this day

May 16. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, & hazy weather
 Under easy sail steering N by S - At 6 P.M. steered N by W -
 Saw blackfish & porpoises - Employed about ship - Morgridge
 & Black off duty sick So Ends

Ship Francis; Christian. Adler
P. M. 17th Dec 1837

Long 96.39 } May 17. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, and hazy
Lat 1.50 } weather; with some rain. Under easy sail: steering N by W
Saw finbacks & porpoises - At 10 AM Tacked ship to East
Employed as usual. Moryridge & Black off duty sick
So Ends this day.

Long 93.37 } May 18. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & clear weather
Lat 3.53 } All drawing sail set; steering ESE - Saw porpoises & finbacks
Employed about ship. Moryridge & Black off duty sick
So Ends this day.

Long 93.09 } May 19. 1837 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & hazy weather
Lat 3.38 } All drawing sail set steering ESE - At 7 AM Tacked ship
to SW - Saw porpoises - Employed repairing 3rd best top, &
lant sails - Moryridge & Black off duty sick.
So Ends this day.

Long 93.09 } May 20. 1837 Saturday - Light breeze, smooth sea & hazy weather
Lat 3.29 } All drawing sail set steering SW - At 2 PM Tacked to Eastward
Saw porpoises - At sunset Tacked to SW - At 3 AM Tacked to East
At 7 AM Tacked to SW - Employed about ship. Moryridge
& Black off duty sick. So Ends this day.

Long 92.43 } May 21. 1837 Sunday - First part light, & latter part strong breeze.
Lat 3.17 } rough sea & very thick atmosphere. All drawing sail set; steering
to the S by West - At 7 PM Tacked to Eastward (wind at S by W)
Saw numerous shoals of porpoises - Employed as usual
Moryridge & Black off duty sick. So Ends this day.

Long 91.30 } May 22. 1837 Monday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick, rainy weather
Lat 2.21 } All drawing sail set; steering SE by E - At six o'clock PM took
in top gallants & fly Gib - Saw porpoises - Employed the
latter part of this day making new Gib - maringale stay. All hands
on duty!!!!!! - Breaking out for provisions. So Ends this day.

Long 90.18 } May 23. 1837 Tuesday - Squally, rainy weather & rough sea, & hazy
Lat 2.02 } weather - All prudent sail set; steering ESE - Saw nothing
this day!! - Employed about ship. So Ends this day.

Long 88.59 } May 24. 1837 Wednesday - Squally, rainy weather & rough sea &
Lat 1.48 } All drawing sail set; steering ESE - Saw nothing this day
Employed breaking out between decks & stowing back again. bucketing
casks for water &c. Moryridge off duty sick.

So Ends this day - and page.

Cruising on the Coast of Peru.

May 25. 1837 Thursday Moderate breezes rough sea, & clear weather
 Long 85, 22 } All drawing sail set, steering E S E. Saw black jacks (during the night)
 Lat 87, 42 } Employed making & fitting casks for water, drawing & bottling
 J.C. Norridge off duty sick So Ends this day

May 26. 1837 Friday Moderate breezes, rough sea & hazy weather
 Long 85, 45 } All drawing sail set, steering E S E. Saw finbacks & porpoises
 Lat 1, 00 } Employed making a ring, rustling harness J.C. J.C.
 J.C. Norridge & Sam. C. off duty sick So Ends this day

May 27. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breezes, rough sea, & misty
 Long 84, 30 } All drawing sail set, steering E by S. Saw finbacks
 Lat 84, 59 } Employed making out-riggers for J.C. & Back stay, setting up
 casks &c. Norridge & Sam. C. off duty sick.
 Took a lunar observation - So Ends this day.

May 28. 1837 Sunday - Strong breezes, rough sea, & thick weather
 Long 82, 18 } All drawing sail set, steering E by S - At 5 P.M. saw two large sperm
 Lat 00, 14 } whales, going quick to N.W. (too late in the day for us!) - Employed
 as usual - about ships - Norridge off duty sick. So Ends this day.

May 29. 1837 Monday - Strong breezes, rough sea & thick weather -
 Long 80, 11 } All drawing sail set, steering E by N.W. - Saw immense numbers of
 Lat 0, 27 } finbacks & some porpoises - Employed as usual.
 Norridge off duty sick. A strong current setting to Southward
 (At 1 A.M. shortened sail & hoisted aback the So Ends this day.
 Main yard - At daybreak made all sail & steered N.E. - At 10 A.M.
 saw the Point St. Francisco bearing N.E. by E dist. 10 leagues -

May 30. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea, hazy weather
 Long 78, 11 } All drawing sail set steering along shore towards Attacama
 Lat 0, 27 } (or Tacama) - At 6 P.M. came to, with one anchor & forty fathoms
 of chain out - (Three ships, the Lid. Howland, Robt. Edwards, & Wm. Dean
 at anchor) Employed watering & mending ship, fitting rigging
 J.C. - Norridge off duty sick So Ends this day

May 31. 1837 Wednesday - Remain at single anchor, at Attacama
 Calm, during the first 12 hours, fresh breezes during the latter part
 Employed getting off water, cutting wood & working on head
 rigging. Norridge off duty very sick So Ends this day

Ship Frances, Christiana Masu, Cruising Remarks on board

June 1. 1837. Thursday - Moderate breeze - Riding at single anchor - I came to anchor this day, the ship Panama, of Sag-harbor (20 months out, with 3000 lbs of blubber and sperm oil) - Employed getting wood, & water, & working on rigging &c - Sent Mr. Mayridge on shore with his clothes & other necessary articles - he being sick and unable to perform his duty - at his request -
So Ends this day

June 2nd 1837 Friday - Strong breeze, rough sea & rain occasionally - Laying at anchor at Attacama - Saw a brig in the offing - Employed getting off wood & water, fruit, vegetables &c - Sent Thomas Hathaway ashore according to agreement -
So Ends &c

June 3. 1837 Saturday - Riding at single anchor, with forty fathoms of chain out - Strong breeze (most of the time) rough sea & thick weather - Employed getting off wood & water, fruit, vegetables &c.
So Ends &c

June 4. 1837 Sunday - Riding at single anchor as heretofore - There came to anchor in this place, this day, the ship Ocean Parker, of Nantucket, 9 months out with 600 lbs sperm oil - Employed getting off ~~wood & water~~, fruit, vegetables &c - Part of the ship's crew on shore, at liberty - So Ends &c

June 5. 1837 Monday - Riding at single anchor - as above - The ship Conway, Mail, of London (- months out, with 500 lbs sperm oil) standing off and on - Employed getting off wood, water, fruit, vegetables &c - Departed, ships Geo. Howland Sherman, New Bedford, 24 months out with 1600 lbs. & Wm. Pease Bodfish, Falmouth with 1500 lbs sperm oil - &c &c
So Ends

June 6. 1837 Tuesday - Riding at single anchor - Winds moderate, water smooth - weather thick - Saw a vessel in the offing - Employed cutting and getting off wood, fruit, vegetables &c - The carpenter left the ship during sometime in the night with out liberty -
So Ends &c

June 7. 1837 Wednesday - Riding at single anchor - Moderate winds, smooth sea, & thick weather - A ship (the Conway of London) in the offing - Employed getting wood, fruit, vegetables &c - At 6 P.M. the Cook deserted -
So Ends

for Sperm Whales, - on the Coast of Peru -

Remarks on Board

June 8. 1837 Thursday - Riding at single anchor - Moderate breezes, smooth sea, & thick weather - Employed getting moods & pots - Gaylord worked in the latter part of the day - So Ends this day &c

June 9. 1837 Friday - Riding at single anchor - Strong breeze smooth sea. ~~Very~~ ~~rather~~ rainy weather - Came to anchor this day. The ship Chas Carroll. Chase. of Nantucket 9 months out with 600 bbl sperm oil. - Employed getting off pots & moods & getting ready for sea Saml. Ould off duty sick - So Ends this day.

June 10. 1837 Saturday - Squally & rainy weather. Riding at single anchor - Saw humpback whales - Employed shipping four men (Martin - Thomas - Isaac - & - At noon weighed anchor & stood N by N & N (sharp on a wind) - So Ends this day

Long N 82.00
Lat S 1.31
June 11. 1837 Sunday - Strong breeze & squally, rough sea & rain weather - All drawing sail set steering West - (Wind from S by N) At 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails - At daybreak furled mainsail - At 8 more ship to Southeast - Employed first part of the 24 hours unbending cables, stowing anchors & clearing decks. Saml. Ould, Martin Saml, Thomas Croft Isaac Delgate, Jacob Mason & - Waterhouse, off duty sick. - So Ends this day

Long N 83.00
Lat S 1.20
June 12. 1837 Monday - First part squally - latter part moderate & rainy - rough sea - Under short sail steering SE. At 6 P.M. more ship to Westward - At noon tacked ship to SE - Employed mending boats & stow in getting moods & and other necessary jobs - Saw finbacks & porpoises - Five men (as above) off duty, sick. - So Ends this day

Long N 91.45
Lat S 00.24
June 13. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breezes, rough sea & thick weather - Under easy sail steering S S E. Saw finbacks blackfish, & porpoises - Saw a ship steering West - At 4 A.M. Jacob Mason breathed his last - At noon consigned his corpse to the deep. Employed repairing casks, setting up rigging &c. - Mr. Davis, & five men off duty sick - So Ends this day

Long N 00.45
Lat S 80.56
June 14. 1837, Wednesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & thick weather - All drawing sail set, steering E S E. At 6 P.M. tacked to West - At 10 P.M. tacked to SE. At 7 A.M. tacked to West - At noon tacked to SE - Saw blackfish in abundance & porpoises & finbacks - Employed about ship - Six men off duty sick - Saw the land at 9 A.M. - West 8 leagues - So Ends this day

Ship Frances, St Christian Master, beating, Remarks on board.

June 15. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & thick weather. - All drawing sail set, steering S E & E At 4 P. M. tacked to West (Saw two ships steering SE) At 10 P. M. tacked to SE At 2 A. M. tacked to West - At 7 A. M. tacked to SE - A hermaphrodite brig to leeward - The St La Plata off the leeward. Employed about necessary jobs - Five men off duty forward. So Ends this day.

June 16. 1837 Friday - Strong breezes, rough sea & thick weather. - All drawing sail set, steering SE. At 6 P. M. tacked ship to West At 2 A. M. tacked to SE - A hermaphrodite brig in company with saw porpoises & a gory - Employed about ship - Five men off duty, sick - Saw the main land. So Ends this day.

June 17. 1837 Saturday - Moderate & baffling winds, rough sea, thick weather. - All drawing sail set; steering various courses; from SE to SSW - Saw immense numbers of blackbacks & porpoises & finbacks. A hermaphrodite brig in sight ahead Employed about ship. Five men off duty sick. Saw the main land. So Ends this day.

June 18. 1837 Sunday - First part, strong breezes - latter part, light & baffling winds. All drawing sail set; steering various courses (working towards Payta) Saw a ship steering NE & a hermaphrodite brig - humpbacks, finbacks, blackfish, & porpoises - Employed (first part) about ship - Five men off duty, sick. The main land in sight. So Ends this day.

June 19. 1837 Monday - Heavy breezes, rough sea & clear weather. Under topsails & beating up along shore towards Payta Saw finbacks, porpoises & humpbacks - The Barque Columbus in sight to windward. - Employed about ship - Four men only off duty sick this day. Cape Blanco in sight. So Ends this day.

June 20. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea, and hazy weather. All drawing sail set - working ship to windward. The Barque Columbus in sight to leeward, & 6 ships to windward. Saw humpbacks, finbacks, & porpoises this day. Employed making potatoe nets & other small jobs - Four men off duty, sick. The main land in sight. So Ends this day.

for Sperm Whales on the Coast of Peru.

Remarks on Board —

Long 84.00 June 30. 1837. Friday - Strong breezes, rough sea, & thick mists.
 Lat 5.24 Under short sail, steering E & E. At 7 A.M. saw ship to S.W.
 Saw plenty finbacks, & some blackfish. Finished stowage of sail.
 Capt Christian arrived - So Ends this day.

Long 84.27 July 1. 1837 Saturday - First part heavy breezes - latter part light
 Lat 5.31 Under short sail, steering various courses. At 7 A.M. saw a large sperm
 whale, going to the Eastward, moderately. Sounded, struck & saved
 him. Took him along side at 10 A.M. & commenced cutting at
 noon. Saw finbacks & blackfish. All well.
 So Ends this day

Long 84.30 July 2. 1837 Sunday - Moderate breezes, rough sea, & clear weather.
 Lat 5.15 Cutting in. headed off shore - At 8 A.M. finished
 At noon commenced boiling. Saw bracks to windward
 So Ends this day

Long 85.19 July 3. 1837 Monday - Light winds, smooth sea, & clear weather.
 Lat 5.40 Under easy sail, steering S.W. At 8 A.M. wore to Eastward
 Saw nothing. Employed boiling. So Ends this day.

Long 84.40 July 4. 1837 Tuesday - Light winds, smooth sea, & clear weather.
 Lat 5.21 All drawing sail set steering East. Saw finbacks & blackfish.
 At 8 A.M. wore ship to S.W. At 10 A.M. finished boiling & washed
 off decks. coopers the oil. &c So Ends this day.

Long 84.55 July 5. 1837 Wednesday - Light winds, smooth sea, & clear weather.
 Lat 5.16 Under easy sail steering various courses. Saw blackfish & finbacks
 Employed coopers oil, working on rigging. One man off duty sick.
 So Ends this day

Long 85.40 July 6. 1837 Thursday - Light winds, smooth sea, & clear weather.
 Lat 5.13 Under short sail steering various courses. Saw a ship at 6 A.M.
 Standing to the Southward - blackfish, & porpoises. Commenced stow-
 ing down oil, in the main hold. One man off duty sick.
 So Ends this day.

Long 85.48 July 7. 1837 Friday - Light & baffling winds, smooth sea, & clear weather.
 Lat 5.18 Under short sail; steering various courses. Saw finbacks & blackfish
 Employed stowing down oil, in main hatchway. All well!!
 So Ends this day.

Long 84.36 July 8. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea, & thick mists.
 Lat 5.49 All drawing sail set, steering various courses. Saw finbacks &
 blackfish. Employed stowing down oil in main hold, breaking
 out for hole &c So Ends this day & Page

Ship Francis, S. C. Christian Master, Cruising for Remarks on Board -

Long 82.44 } July 9. 1837 Sunday - Fresh breeze, rough sea, & some rain & thick
Lat S 5.23 } weather. Under easy sail. Steering various courses. Finished stowing
down first part of the day, washed off ship. Saw finbacks &
blackfish. So Ends this day

Long 83.36 } July 10. 1837 Monday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & thick
Lat S 5.50 } weather. Under easy sail steering Eastward. At 6 P.M. shortened
Whales! sail & hauled up by N. Saw a full-rigged brig steering N by E.
At 10 A.M. saw a large body of sperm whales. Lowered & chased them
without success. Saw finbacks, humpbacks, blackfish & porpoises
Took inboard the larboard boat to mend. So Ends this day

Lat S 5.17 } July 11. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & thick weather.
Long 83.51 } Steering various courses, under all sail. At night shortened sail
Saw finbacks, humpbacks, & blackfish. Employed fitting mizzen
mending L. boat &c. So Ends this day.

Long 83.40 } July 12. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, & thick weather.
Lat S 5.17 } Under easy sail. Steering various courses. Saw finbacks & black-
fish. At 10 A.M. to leeward, steering S by N. Employed painting boards
breaking out between decks &c. So Ends this day

Long 83.80 } July 13. 1837 Thursday - Strong breeze, rough sea, & thick weather.
Lat S 5.13 } Under easy sail, steering various courses. Saw blackfish & finbacks
Employed making rirs, altering Miz. I. sail, & other necessary work
So Ends this day

Long 84.20 } July 14. 1837 Friday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, & thick weather.
Lat S 6.13 } Under easy sail steering S by N. Saw finbacks & blackfish.
Employed shortening Miz. I. sail, making rirs, repairing casks &c.
So Ends this day.

Whales! } July 15. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & thick weather.
86.18 } Under easy sail, steering various courses. At 4 P.M. saw a large
6.2 } sperm whale. Starboard boat struck him & lost their line & whale
Employed variously - So Ends &c

Whales! } July 16. 1837 Sunday - Squally & rainy weather, rough sea, & thick weather.
Long 87.00 } Under easy sail steering East. At 2 P.M. saw an immense body of school whales
Lat S 6.47 } going quick to S by N. Lowered & chased without success. Employed variously
At 4 P.M. tacked to S by N. At 7 A.M. tacked to East. So Ends this day
At 9 A.M. saw another tremendous body of whales & caught one.

Whales! } July 17. 1837 Monday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, & thick weather. Sailing
Long 84.57 } back with a whale, saw thousands of whales going quick to S by N. Lowered
Lat S 6.47 } & chased without success. At 4 commenced cutting - at 7 P.M. finished & filled away
At 8 A.M. more to East. Saw finbacks & blackfish in abundance
commenced boiling at 4 A.M. So Ends this day

Sperm whale, on the Coast of Peru

Remarks on Board—

Long. W. 85.14 } July 18. 1837 Tuesday - Strong breeze, rough sea, & thick weather. Under
Lat. S. 6.53 } Easy sail, steering E. & E. At 9 P.M. finished boiling. At 2 A.M. went to S. W.
Saw finbacks & porpoises. Employed latter part, making off, Coopersing
So Ends This day.

Long. W. 84.03 } July 19. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, & thick weather.
Lat. S. 6.04 } Under Easy sail, steering S. W. At 2 P.M. tacked to East. Saw finbacks
& porpoises. - Made new M. R. mast & sent it aloft. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 83.30 } July 20. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, & thick weather.
Lat. S. 6.27 } Under Easy sail, steering S. E. At 10 P.M. tacked to S. S. W. At noon tacked
to E. & E. Saw finbacks, & brackes to windward. Employed m.p. casked
making tin covers. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 82.42 } July 21. 1837 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & thick weather.
Lat. S. 6.21 } Under Easy sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks & blackfish
Employed sparring casks, & about other work. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 81.36 } July 22. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & thick weather.
Lat. S. 6.10 } Under all sail, steering Eastward. At 8 A.M. saw the Is. Lobos
Islands bearing E. & E. dist. 12 leagues. Saw finbacks & blackfish.
Employed minding S. boat, fitting brooms. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 80.52 } July 23. 1837 Sunday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & thick weather.
Lat. S. 6.37 } Under Easy sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks in abundance.
Employed first part, minding S. Boat. So Ends This day;

Long. W. 83.06 } July 24. 1837 Monday - Strong breeze, smooth sea, & hazy weather. Under Easy
Lat. S. 6.22 } sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks. Employed binding & un-
binding topsails. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 84.13 } July 25. 1837 Tuesday - Strong breeze, with squalls of rain; rough sea, & thick
Lat. S. 5.44 } weather. Under short sail, steering N. W. & N. W. & S. W. Saw finbacks & fly fish.
Employed setting up stays making runs. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 83.17 } July 26. 1837 Wednesday - Fresh breeze, rough sea, & thick weather. Under
Lat. S. 5.35 } double-reefed topsails, steering N. W. (first part) At 6 P.M. hauled up S. W. & S. W.
Saw a finback. Employed knotting yarns. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 85.00 } July 27. 1837 Thursday - Strong winds, & heavy sea, & thick weather. Under
Lat. S. 5.39 } short sail, steering S. W. At 6 P.M. went ship to East. Saw a finback.
Employed making rattling stuff & auger handles. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 85.50 } July 28. 1837 Friday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & thick weather.
Lat. S. 5.18 } Under Easy sail, first part, steering East. At 8 A.M. went off N. W. & made
all sail. Saw nothing. Employed making rattling cordage, corking
mallets, chisel handles. So Ends This day & page.

Ship Frances; S. Christian Master, Cruising Remarks on board—

Long. W. 85.29 } July 29, 1837 Saturday — Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & clear weather;
Lat. S. 5.56 } Under easy sail steering W. by N. & W. by S. Saw finbacks & blackfish. Employed
breaking out the after hold for provisions &c. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 85.41 } July 30, 1837 Sunday — Squally & rainy weather & rough sea. Under
Lat. S. 6.00 } All sail. At 6 P.M. hove aback & shortened sail. Saw finbacks &
humpbacks. Employed variously So Ends This day;

Long. W. 84.52 } July 31, 1837 Monday — Moderate breeze, rough sea & thick weather
Lat. S. 5.08 } Under easy sail, steering East. At 8 A.M. saw a large body of whales
going N.W. Sounded & killed them foolishly. Employed latter part
making rattling cordage. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 84.30 } Aug 1, 1837 Tuesday. Squally weather, & rough sea. Steering various courses
Lat. S. 5.38 } At 1 P.M. lowered two boats for whales without success. At 6 A.M. lowered
Whales } again — caught nothing. Employed making rattling cordage. Forsyth of duty
So Ends This day.

Long. W. 84.20 } Aug 2, 1837 Wednesday — Strong breeze, rough sea, & thick weather.
Lat. S. 5.10 } Steering various courses. Saw finbacks & blackfish. Employed
making seizing stuff, working on rigging &c. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 84.54 } Aug 3, 1837 Thursday. Heavy breeze, rough sea, & thick weather — some rain
Lat. S. 6.31 } Steering various courses, under short sail. Saw finbacks & blackfish
Employed rattling down main & maintop-mast rigging. So Ends &c

Long. W. 85.22 } Aug 4, 1837 Friday — Strong breeze, rough sea, & thick weather
Lat. S. 6.27 } Under short sail steering various courses. Saw finbacks
& blackfish. Employed rattling down rigging & repairing
casks &c. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 86.15 } Aug 5, 1837 Saturday — Heavy breeze, rough sea, & thick weather
Lat. S. 6.57 } Under short sail, steering various. Saw finbacks & dolphins.
Employed about the rigging. So Ends This day

Long. W. 85.25 } Aug 6, 1837 Sunday — Fresh breeze, rough sea, & thick weather
Lat. S. 6.48 } Under short sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks &
blackfish. Employed as usual. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 84.15 } Aug 7, 1837 Monday — Moderate breeze, rough sea, & thick weather.
Lat. S. 6.06 } Under easy sail steering Easterly. Saw finbacks & porpoises. Employed
(latter part) stowing down oil, in fore hold.

So Ends This day & Page

for sperm Whales on the Coast of D. E. & W.

Remarks on board—

Augt. 8. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea, & thick weather.
 Long. W. 83.40 } Under short sail steering E. & E. At 6 P.M. wore ship to S.W.
 Lat. S. 5.50 } At 6 A.M. wore to East. Saw finbacks & blackfish. Finished stowing down
 W. Washed off ship. So Ends this day.

Augt. 9th 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & thick
 Long. W. 82.46 } weather. Under all sail steering various courses. Saw finbacks
 Lat. S. 5.47 } blackfish & porpoises. Employed mending N. I. sail. Gratulation
 off duty, sick. So Ends this day.

Augt. 10th 1837 Thursday - Light breeze, smooth sea, & hazy weather.
 Long. W. 82.27 } Under easy sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks, humpbacks
 Lat. S. 6.00 } & black-fish. Employed mending N. I. sail. Lack & Gratulation
 off duty, sick. So Ends this day.

Augt. 11. 1837 Friday - Light wind, smooth sea & clear weather. U.
 Long. W. 82.08 } Under all sail steering various courses. At 4 P.M. spoke ship Noble
 Lat. S. 6.08 } Rawson, with 350 bbl. Saw blackfish, finbacks & humpbacks
 Employed mending F. I. sail. So Ends this day.

Augt. 12. 1837 Saturday - Light wind, smooth sea & hazy weather.
 Long. W. 82.27 } Under all sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks, hump-
 Lat. S. 5.58 } backs & blackfish. Employed mending F. I. sail, working on
 rigging & C. Lack - off duty, sick. So Ends this day.

Augt. 13. 1837 Sunday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & clear weather.
 Long. W. 83.46 } Under all sail, steering N. & N. W. Saw blackfish, finbacks & por-
 Lat. S. 45.53 } poises. Employed variously. Lack sick. So Ends this day.

Augt. 14. 1837 Monday - Light winds smooth sea & clear weather.
 Long. W. 84.14 } Under all sail, steering N. & N. W. At 1 P.M. saw a ship in pursuit
 Lat. S. 4.54 } suit of a large whale. At 6 P.M. shortened sail, and steered S. & W.
 Employed about ship. Lack off duty, sick. So Ends this day.

Augt. 15. 1837 Tuesday - Strong breeze, smooth sea, & thick weather.
 Long. W. 83.30 } Under easy sail, steering S. & W. At 5 P.M. spoke ship Massachusetts
 Lat. S. 5.04 } Brown, of N. 73.8 months out with 200 bbl. sperm oil. Saw finbacks
 & blackfish. Employed variously. Lack, sick. So Ends this day.

Augt. 16. 1837 Wednesday - Fresh breeze, rough sea, & thick weather.
 Long. W. 83.33 } Under easy sail, steering E. At 6 P.M. tacked to S. & W. Saw finbacks
 Lat. S. 5.39 } & porpoises. Employed variously. So Ends this day.

Augt. 17. 1837 Thursday - A gale of wind - rough sea & thick weather.
 Long. W. 84.47 } Under short sail, steering S. & W. Saw finbacks & sulphur-bottoms
 Lat. S. 7.05 } Employed variously. Saw a ship to seaward, steering E. & N. E.
 So Ends this day.

Saint Francis, D. Christian Master: Cruising for
Remarks on Board:—

Aug^t. 18. 1837 Friday - Fresh gale, rough sea & thick weather. Under short sail, steering E. At 6 P.M. more sky. Lat. S. 7.20 } to S.M. At 7 A.M. more to Eastward. Saw finbacks & blackfish. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Aug^t. 19. 1837 Saturday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick weather. Under short sail, steering East. Saw finbacks. Lat. S. 7.59 } Employed as usual. So Ends this 24 hours.

Aug^t. 20. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & hazy weather. Under all sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks. Employed as occasion requiring. Lat. S. 6.56 } So Ends this day.

Aug^t. 21. 1837 Sunday - Moderate breeze, smoothish sea, & hazy weather. Under all sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks, black fish, porpoises & Grampuss. Employed about ship. Lat. S. 6.52 } So Ends this day.

Aug^t. 22. 1837 Monday - Light breeze, smooth sea & hazy weather. Under all sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks & black-fish. Lat. S. 7.11 } Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Aug^t. 23. Tuesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & thick weather. Steering various courses. At 6 P.M. hove a back, heading S.M. under short sail. At 6 A.M. made all sail & stood East. At 10 A.M. saw the weather & Lobo Is. - blackfish, turtles & finbacks. Employed darning yarns, making bunt-gaskets &c. Lat. S. 7.10 } So Ends this day.

Aug^t. 24. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & thick weather. Under cruising sail steering various courses. Saw finbacks & black-fish. Employed as usual. Lat. S. 7.54 } So Ends this day.

Aug^t. 25. 1837 Friday - Light & baffling winds, & rainy weather. Under all sail steering Southerly; latter part, lowered for humpbacks. Lat. S. 9.04 } Saw blackfish. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Aug^t. 26. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & thick weather. Under all sail, steering Southerly. Saw finbacks & humpbacks. Lat. S. 10.27 } Employed about ship. So Ends this day.

Aug^t. 27. 1837 Sunday - Strong breeze, rough sea & rainy weather. Under easy sail; steering S.M. & E. Saw finbacks & humpbacks. Lat. S. 10.35 } Employed as usual. So Ends this 24 hours.

Aug^t. 28. 1837 Monday - Strong breeze, rough sea, & rainy weather. Under easy sail, steering various courses / southerly. Saw finbacks. Employed about ship. Lat. S. 10.43 } So Ends this day & page.

Sperm whales, on the Coast D E N W.

Remarks on Board:

Aug. 29th 1837 Tuesday - Strong breeze, rough sea & rainy weather.
 Long. W. 82.39 Under easy sail working to Southward. Saw finbacks. Employed in
 Lat. S. 11.23 making gaskets, jids, knitting yarns &c. So Ends this day.

Aug. 30. 1837 Wednesday - Strong breeze, rough sea & some rain.
 Long. W. 82.06 Under all sail, steering various courses. Sounded for humpbacks.
 Lat. S. 11.03 Employed about ship. So Ends this day.

Aug. 31. 1837 Thursday - Fresh gale, rough sea & rainy weather.
 Long. W. 81.24 Under short sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks. Employed
 Lat. S. 11.07 latter part, repairing Lib. So Ends this day.

Sept. 1st 1837 Friday - Strong gale, rough sea & thick weather.
 Long. W. 80.54 Under short sail, steering various courses. Saw nothing!
 Lat. S. 10.57 Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Sept. 2. 1837 Saturday - Fresh gale, rough sea & thick weather.
 Long. W. 81.20 Under short sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks, hump
 Lat. S. 11.25 backs, & blackfish. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Sept. 3rd 1837 Sunday - Strong gale, rough sea & thick weather.
 Long. W. 80.54 Under short sail, steering various courses. Saw humpbacks &
 Lat. S. 11.34 blackfish. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Sept. 4th 1837 Monday - Fresh gale, rough sea & some weather.
 Long. W. 81.42 Under short sail, steering various courses. Saw blackfish & humpbacks.
 Lat. S. 12.26 Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Sept. 5. 1837 Tuesday - Strong gale, rough sea & rainy weather.
 Long. W. 82.35 Under close-reefed top-sails heading S.E. & W. Saw blackfish &
 Lat. S. 13.00 finbacks. Employed. Knitting yarns. So Ends this day.

Sept. 6. 1837 Wednesday - Strong gale, rough sea & rainy weather.
 Long. W. 82.33 Under close-reefed top-sails & top-mast stay-sail; heading
 Lat. S. 13.19 S. by W. At 8 A.M. won ship to N.E. Saw nothing. One man
 off duty. So Ends this day.

Sept. 7. 1837 Thursday - Strong gale, rough sea & rainy weather.
 Long. W. 82.50 Under short sail, heading N.E. by E. Saw blackfish & porpoise.
 Lat. S. 12.43 Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Sept. 8. 1837 Friday - Strong gale, rough sea & rainy weather.
 Long. W. 82.40 Under short sail; steering E. N.E. At 8 A.M. bore away North.
 Lat. S. 12.07 Saw finbacks, humpbacks, & blackfish. Employed as usual.

So Ends this day & Page.

Ship Francis, St Christian Master: cruising for
Wharke on 7 Boards

Sept 9. 1837 Saturday - Light breeze, strong wind; latter
long. W. 81.48 } sail moderate. Under easy sail steering N. by E. H. 5. 1/2
lat. S. 10.20 } Under all sail. Employed as usual. So Ends

Sept 10. 1837 Sunday - Squally weather & rough sea. Under all
long. W. 81.20 } sail steering various courses. Saw finbacks & black fish. Employed
lat. S. 10.34 } about ship. ~~and~~ a full rigged brig steering S. by W. So Ends

Sept 11. 1837 Monday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & thick weather
long. W. 80.10 } Under easy sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks & blackfish
lat. S. 10.2 } Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 12. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & thick weather
long. W. 80.15 } Under all sail, working to windward. Saw finbacks. Employed
lat. S. 10.34 } making bow-sprawl-boards, rope works &c. One man sick. So Ends

Sept 13. 1837 Wednesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & passable weather
long. W. 80.12 } Under all sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks & blackfish
lat. S. 10.38 } Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day

Sept 14. 1837 Thursday - Light breeze, smooth sea & thick air
long. W. 80.38 } Under all sail, steering various courses. Sounded for blackfish.
lat. S. 1.38 } Saw finbacks. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 15. 1837 Friday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
long. W. 79.59 } Under all sail, working to Southward. Saw finbacks, humpbacks &
lat. S. 11.27 } blackfish. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day

Sept 16. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear wea-
long. W. 79.21 } ther. All sail set, steering various courses. Saw an Eng. Bark, ste-
ing E. by N. - blackfish & humpbacks. Employed as usual. One man
lat. S. 11.43 } off duty sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 17. 1837 Sunday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick weather
long. W. 79.25 } Under short sail, steering various courses. Saw humpbacks & black-
lat. S. 12.2 } fish. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 18. 1837 Monday - Strong gale, rough sea & thick weather.
long. W. 79.03 } Under short sail, steering various courses. Saw the above Bark
lat. S. 12.11 } again. Employed as usual. Black & Sick sick. So Ends

Sept 19. 1837 Tuesday - Strong gale & rough sea. Under short
long. W. 79.47 } sail, steering various courses. Saw blackfish & finbacks. Employed
lat. S. 12.40 } as usual. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 20. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & thick weather
long. W. 79.44 } Under easy sail, steering various courses. Saw humpbacks & blackfish
lat. S. 12.48 } Employed as usual. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Sperm Whales, on the Coast of Peru

Remarks on board:

Sept 21, 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Under easy sail, steering S.S. W. & E. N.E. Saw finbacks & porpoises. Employed as usual. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 22, 1837 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Under all sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks & porpoises. Employed as usual. Three men sick. So Ends &c.

Sept 23, 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & cloudy. Under all sail, steering various courses. Saw porpoises & finbacks. Employed as usual. Three men sick. So Ends this day.

Saw the main land.

Whales! Sept 24, 1837 Sunday - Strong breeze, rough sea & rainy weather. Under short sail, steering various courses. At 5 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales, going to Eastward. Struck, killed & took one along-side and - lost him. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 25, 1837 Monday - Squally & rainy weather, & rough sea. Under short sail, steering various courses. At 5 P.M. saw a shoal of whales, going quick to N.E. Chased without success. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 26, 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & thick weather. Steering various courses. Saw a herm. brig. At 6 A.M. saw a shoal of whales going to Eastward quick. So Ends this day.

Sept 27, 1837 Wednesday - Rough sea & thick weather. Steering various courses. Saw Blackfish, & struck a humpback, and parted from him. Rock-wood & birds in abundance. So Ends this day.

Sept 28, 1837 Thursday - Moderate winds, smooth sea & thick weather. Under easy sail, steering various courses. Saw finbacks & Blackfish. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Whales! Sept 29, 1837 Friday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick weather. Under easy sail steering various courses. Saw whales of all sizes, and going every direction. At noon lowered & galled them. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Sept 30, 1837 Saturday. Strong breeze, & rough sea. Steering S.W. At 4 P.M. lowered for a large whale. Saw whales in every direction. Latter part, heavy breeze & rainy. Employed as usual. So ends this month, day, & Page.

Ship Francis, S. Christian Master; Cruising
Remarks on board

Long. W. 78.57 (Oct 1. 1837 Sunday - Heavy squalls, with rain. Under
Lat. S. 14.25) short sail, steering various courses. Saw black fish.
Employed as usual. Mr Miller sick. So Ends V.

Long. W. 78.09 (Oct 2, 1837 Monday - Strong breezes, rough sea & hazy air.
Lat. S. 14.19) Under easy sail; Cruising. At 6 A.M. saw a body of sperm whales
going to Northward: lowered, & struck & drewed. Employed
filling 600 - Hays. Steward sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 78.00 (Oct 3. 1837 Tuesday - Strong breezes, & rough sea. Cruising.
Lat. S. 13.57) At 3 P.M. saw scattering whales going to N.W. lowered
truck & saved a small one. At 6 P.M. took him to the ship
At 6 A.M. commenced - at 11 A.M. finished cutting & commenced
boiling. The Steward below sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 78.04 (Oct 4. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear
Lat. S. 14.03) weather. Cruising for whales. At 10 A.M. finished boiling. At 11 A.M.
saw a large whale going quick to Eastward. Steward below sick
So Ends this day.

Long. W. 78.08 (Oct 5. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea and thick
Lat. S. 14.14) weather. Steering E.N.E. At 3 P.M. saw three large whales, going
quick to East. lowered & struck & parted from one. Employed
as usual. Steward below, - damaged him. So Ends V.

Long. W. 77.36 (Oct 6. 1837 Friday - Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat. S. 13.58) All sail laid set, steering various courses. Saw finbacks. Employed
about ship. Steward & Matthews sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 77.44 (Oct 7. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 14.44) for whales. Saw black-fish & finbacks. Employed about ship
Three men sick. Stowed down oil. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 77.52 (Oct 8. 1837 Sunday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Under short
Lat. S. 14.35) sail; cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed as usual
Two men sick (Steward, Matthews & Spaniard) So Ends V.

Long. W. 77.34 (Oct 9. 1837 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear air
Lat. S. 14.29) Cruising, under all sail. Saw finbacks. Employed repairing
J. sail. Three men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 76.20 (Oct 10. 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & thick weather.
Lat. S. 14.07) Under all sail; cruising. At 10 A.M. saw the main land - & plenty
of finbacks. Employed repairing J. sail. So Ends this day.

in sperm whales, on the weather Coast of Peru.
Remarks on board,

Oct 11. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & thick weather.
Long. W. 78 22 } Steering N. by E. Saw finbacks & porpoises. Employed
Lat. S. 14 19 } repairing T. Sail. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Oct 12. 1837 Thursday - Light breezes, smooth sea & hazy air. Steering
Long. W. 80.00 } N. by S. under all sail. Saw finbacks, & blackfish in abundance.
Lat. S. 14 15 } Employed rattling down fore rigging. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Oct 13. 1837 Friday - Light winds, smooth sea & thick weather.
Long. W. 82 17 } Under all sail; Steering N. by S. Saw blackfish. Employed rig-
Lat. S. 14 17 } ging fly. Gib. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Oct 14. 1837 Saturday - Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather.
Long. W. 83 23 } Under all sail, Steering N. W. & by S. Saw nothing. Employed
Lat. S. 13 16 } as usual. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Oct 15. 1837 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & hazy weather.
Long. W. 84.00 } Steering N. W. & by S. under all sail. Saw nothing.
Lat. S. 12.15 } Employed as usual. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Oct 16. 1837 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & hazy air.
Long. W. 83.00 } Steering N. E. Under cruising sail. Saw finbacks. Employed
Lat. S. 11.00 } as usual. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Oct 17. 1837 Tuesday - Squally weather with rain. Steering various
Long. W. 83 23 } courses. At 4 P.M. saw a large body of 50 or 60 whales going S.
Lat. S. 11. 56 } & round, struck & saved them. It was too late to take this
morning. I commenced cutting. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Oct 18. 1837 Wednesday - Strong breezes, rough sea & thick weather.
Long. W. 83 48 } Cutting, with main yard a-back - at 9 A.M. finished & made sail
Lat. S. 11 44 } Saw nothing. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Oct 19. 1837 Thursday - Strong breezes, rough sea & thick weather.
Long. W. 83 40 } Commenced boiling. At 4 P.M. Saw nothing. So Ends this day.
Lat. S. 11. 20 }

Oct 20. 1837 Friday - Squally weather, & rough sea.
Long. W. 84.20 } Under short sail; Cruising for whales. Saw finbacks
Lat. S. 12. 15 } Employed boiling. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Oct 21. 1837 Saturday - Squally weather & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 84.05 } for whales, under short sail. Saw finbacks & a ship to leeward
Lat. S. 11. 57 } Employed boiling. Steward below sick. So Ends this day.

Oct 22. 1837 Sunday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & thick weather. Cruising
Long. W. 83 25 } for whales, under short sail. Saw a ship to leeward. At 10 A.M. finished
Lat. S. 11 29 } boiling, washed off, & opened H. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Ship Frances, S. Christian Master; Cruising Remarks on Board.

Long. W. 83. 12 } Oct 23. 1837. Monday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & cloudy air.
Lat. S. 11. 20 } Cruising for sperm whales. Saw finbacks. Employed coo-
ring oil. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 82. 50 } Oct 24. 1837 Tuesday - Light winds & smooth sea. Cruising for
Lat. S. 12. 00 } sperm whales. Saw blackfish. An English Barque in sight
Commenced stowing oil in after hold. Steward below. So Ends.

Long. W. 83. 25 } Oct 25. 1837 Wednesday - Light & baffling winds & rainy weather.
Lat. S. 11. 00 } Cruising for whales. Saw blackfish. Employed stowing down
oil. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 83. 22 } Oct 26. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat. S. 11. 48 } Cruising for whales. Saw finbacks. Finished stowing
down oil, ran up ship &c. Steward below. So Ends &c.

Long. W. 82. 15 } Oct 27. 1837 Friday - Strong squalls, rough sea & thick weather.
Lat. S. 11. 35 } Cruising for whales. Saw blackfish. Employed as usual.
Fetched & Malakou sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 82. 00 } Oct 28. 1837 Saturday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick weather.
Lat. S. 11. 50 } Cruising for whales. Saw humpbacks. Employed mending the
steward boat. Fetched & Malakou sick. So Ends &c.

Long. W. 82. 02 } Oct 29. 1837 Sunday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & hazy air.
Lat. S. 11. 34 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing of fish kind. A Bark
in sight to leeward. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 80. 58 } Oct 30. 1837 Monday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & thick air.
Lat. S. 11. 12 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed as usual.
Steward below. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 80. 38 } Oct 31. 1837 Tuesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & hazy air. Cruising
Lat. S. 11. 38 } for whales. Saw blackfish & finbacks. Employed as usual -
mending boat &c. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 79. 02 } Nov. 1. 1837 Wednesday - Moderate winds, smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat. S. 11. 10 } Steering Eastward, under all sail. Saw finbacks & blackfish.
Employed about ship. Steward below. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 78. 40 } Nov. 2. 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear
Lat. S. 11. 43 } weather. Working in-shore under all sail. Saw finbacks
& blackfish. Employed fitting water casks. So Ends &c.

Long. W. 79. 09 } Nov. 3. 1837 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat. S. 12. 22 } Working in-shore, under all sail. Saw finbacks & blackfish.
Employed setting shooks & rigging. Steward below.

So Ends this day & Page.

for Sperm whaling on the Coast of Peru

REMARKS on board.

Nov 4. 1837 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear weather. Working in shore, under all sail. Saw humpbacks & black porpoises. Employed setting up shooks. Steward below. So Ends Day.

Nov 5. 1837 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear weather. Steering East. N. East under all sail. At 6 P.M. saw the main land, bearing E. by N. dist. 10 leagues. At 10 P.M. tacked in & made sail. So Ends this Day.

Nov 6. 1837 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & thick weather. At 5 P.M. came to, in Callao harbour, with 40 fathoms chain out & on anchor ahead. Latter part, Employed getting off water. Steward below. So Ends this Day.

Nov 7. 1837 Tuesday - Lying at single anchor, in Callao harbour. Winds variable. Employed getting water, blacking buns &c. So Ends this Day.

Nov 8. 1837 Wednesday - Lying at single anchor in Callao harbour. Little or no wind. Employed getting off water. Steward below. So Ends this Day.

Nov 9. 1837 Thursday - Lying at single anchor in Callao harbour. Light winds. Employed getting off water. Steward below. Discharged 2 men, Jack & Richard - Starboard watch a-shore, at liberty. Employed stowing water, blacking buns &c. So Ends this Day.

Nov 10. 1837 Friday - Lying at single anchor, in Callao harbour. Starboard watch a-shore. Employed mashing ship & about other necessary work. Shipping men &c. So Ends this Day.

Nov 11. 1837 Saturday - Lying at single anchor in Callao harbour. in 6 fathoms water. Starboard watch on shore. Employed about ship. Shipped Chas. Hardy, & Negro Cook Gordy, & Jimmoor deserted. So Ends this Day.

Nov 12. 1837 Sunday - Lying at single anchor, in Callao harbour. Light winds. Starboard watch on shore. Employed about nothing. 4 men sick. So Ends this Day.

Nov 13. 1837 Monday - Lying at single anchor, in Callao harbour. Light winds. A brig in the offing. Employed about the ship's rigging. Three men sick. So Ends Day.

Nov 14. 1837 Tuesday - Lying at single anchor in Callao harbour. Light winds. Two vessels in the offing. Employed getting off potatoes, cabbages, onions &c. from shore. Steward gone away. Two men sick. Discharged Manuel - So Ends day & page

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master; Cruising Remarks on board.

Nov 15. 1837 Wednesday - Riding at single anchor in Callao harbor. Moderate breeze. Saw a ship to seaward. Employed getting of potatoes, onions &c. from shore. Three men sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 16. 1837 Thursday - Riding at single anchor in Callao harbor. Light wind. Employed getting off potatoes, onions, fruit &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 17. 1837 Friday - First part at anchor. At 6 PM set under way. Steered N by E. At 8 wore ship & from a back head way. At daylight stood in & shipped & at 10 PM made sail & steered N by N. Saw furbacks. Employed unbending cables, washing off ship &c. &c. Caught the steward. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 18. 1837 Saturday - Moderate winds, smooth sea & thick weather. Steering N by S under all sail. Saw furbacks. Employed about ship. Two men sick. So Ends.

Nov 19. 1837 Sunday - Strong breezes, rough sea & thick weather. Steering N by S under all sail. Saw blackfish. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Nov 20. 1837 Monday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & thick weather. Steering N by S under all sail. At 3 PM. Struck a fifty barrel whale & lost him. Employed as usual. Whales! Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 21. 1837 Tuesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & thick weather. Cruising for whales, under easy sail. Saw blackfish & furbacks. Employed as usual. Two men sick. So Ends &c.

Nov 22. 1837 Wednesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear air. Steering N by E, N by N, & East. Saw a ship steering East. Porpoises, furbacks &c. Three men sick. Employed mending spare boat. So Ends this day.

Nov 23. 1837 Thursday - Light & baffling winds, smooth sea & clear weather. Under all sail, steering N by N & West. Saw furbacks, porpoises & black-fish. Employed as usual. Three men sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 24. 1837 Friday - Light & baffling winds, smooth sea & clear, very clear weather. Steering various courses, under all sail. Saw a barge, steering N by E. - porpoises & black-fish. Employed as usual. Three men sick. So Ends this day.

for Sperm Whales on the Coast of Peru Remarks on board.

Long. W. 85.13 } Nov 25, 1837 Saturday Light breeze, smooth sea & clear air
Lat. S. 9.51 } Steering various courses, under all sail. Saw in-backs,
black-fish & porpoises. Employed as usual. Two men
sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 84.38 } Nov 26, 1837 Sunday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat. S. 8.07 } Steering N by E. under all sail. Saw abundance of black
fish. Employed as usual. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 84.23 } Nov 27, 1837 Monday - Light breeze, smooth sea & thick weather
Lat. S. 6.00 } Steering E by E, under all sail. Saw black-fish & in-backs.
Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

~~Long. W. 86.32 } Nov 29, 1837 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear air
Lat. S. 5.08 } Steering N.W. At 3 o'clock P.M. lowered and caught a fine
black-fish. Haul good a-bark during the night.
Employed skinning fish. One man sick. So Ends this day.~~

Long. W. 85.50 } Nov 28, 1837 Tuesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear air
Lat. S. 5.21 } Steering various courses under all sail. Saw black-fish
& in-backs. Employed about ship. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 86.32 } Nov 29, 1837 Wednesday - Moderate wind, smooth sea &
Lat. S. 5.08 } clear weather. Steering N.W. under all sail. At 3 P.M.
lowered & caught three - not sperm whales - black-fish
Haul good a-bark during night. Employed skinning
one man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 88.05 } Nov 30, 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & clear
Lat. S. 4.13 } weather. Steering N.S.W., N.W., N.N.W. & N.W., under all sail.
Saw nothing. Employed boiling. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 88.43 } Dec 1st, 1837 Friday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat. S. 2.58 } Under all sail, steering N.N.W., N.W. & N.W. by W. Saw nothing.
Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 89.27 } Dec 2, 1837 Saturday. Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat. S. 2.07 } Steering N.N.W. under all sail. Saw black-fish & por-
poises in abundance. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Chab Island } Dec 3rd, 1837 Sunday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Thru. Steering N.N.W. under all sail. At 4 P.M. saw
bearing for Compa's Hood's Island, bearing for Compa's, N.N.E. dist. 8 leagues
North, dist. 4 leagues. At 6 P.M. steered West. Saw black-fish & porpoises. At 2 A.M.
backed N. yard. At day-light saw thousands of sperm whales going
quick to S.E. Struck & killed a small one. At noon took him to ship.
One man sick. So Ends this day.

Ship Francis, J. Christian Master; REMARKS ON BOARD

Dec. 4, 1837. Monday - Pleasant weather. At 3 P.M. commenced cutting - at 5 P.M. finished & filled away. At 10 P.M. commenced boiling. At noon finished. Saw nothing. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Dec. 5, 1837. Tuesday - Pleasant weather - Smooth sea. Under all sail working towards Chas. Isl. Saw grampuses. Employed washing off ship, coopers & rurs & King, sick. So Ends this day.

Dec. 6, 1837. Wednesday - Light winds & calm, smooth sea & clear weather. Steering various courses. Saw black-fish, porpoises & cow-fish & a ship. Employed about ship. Two men sick & Steward (Waterhouse) doing nothing. So Ends this day.

Dec. 7, 1837. Thursday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Steering S.W. under all sail. At 4 P.M. spoke ship Omega, Gardiner of Nantucket; 13 months out, with 600 bbls sperm oil. (boiling) Saw black-fish & porpoises. Employed as usual. So Ends.

Dec. 8, 1837. Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. Saw finbacks & porpoises, spoke schooner de bearing per Comp. T.B. - Chances, Clark, of Payta - no oil) & gamd with Omega as usual. Employed as usual. Steward off duty. - King sick. So Ends.

Dec. 9, 1837. Saturday - Strong breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. Saw finbacks & black-fish. Two boats on shore for terrapin. Employed as usual. Steward (Waterhouse) & King off duty. the latter sick. So Ends this day.

Dec. 10, 1837. Sunday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. Saw finback, and blackfish in abundance. Waterhouse doing nothing. King sick. So Ends this day.

Dec. 11, 1837. Monday. Light winds & calm, smooth sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. Saw blackfish, porpoises & finbacks. Employed filling bb-stays, breaking out main-hole &c. Steward doing nothing & King sick. So Ends this day.

Dec. 12, 1837. Tuesday - Light winds & smooth sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. Saw blackfish & porpoises. Commenced coopers oil in main hole. (Waterhouse) doing nothing & King off duty sick. So Ends this day.

Dec. 13, 1837. Wednesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Steering S.W. under all sail. Saw blackfish, porpoises & finbacks. Employed coopers oil. Steward (Waterhouse) doing nothing & King off duty sick. So Ends this day.

off the Gallipagos Islands; Cruising for Sperm Whales

Remarks on board

Dec. 14, 1837 Thursday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
 Long. W. 93.20 } Steering S. by W. under all sail. Saw porpoises & finbacks.
 Lat. S. 1.10 } Employed coopersing oil. Waterhouse below & King off duty sick. So Ends This day.

Dec. 15, 1837 Friday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
 Long. W. 94.11 } Steering S. by W. Saw nothing. Employed coopersing. Waterhouse below & King off duty sick. So Ends This day.

Dec. 16, 1837 Saturday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
 Long. W. 95.53 } Steering S. by S. under all sail. Saw blackbird. Finished
 Lat. S. 2.08 } Mowing & coopersing oil. Steward below & King sick. So Ends This day.

Dec. 17, 1837 Sunday - Light winds smooth sea & clear weather.
 Long. W. 96.50 } Steering S. W. under all sail. Saw porpoises. Employed, finished
 Lat. S. 2.38 } part, washing off ship. Steward below & King sick. So Ends This day.

Dec. 18, 1837 Monday - Light winds smooth sea & clear weather.
 Long. W. 97.40 } Steering S. W. under all sail. At 11 A.M. saw breacher whale.
 Lat. S. 3.14 } Employed painting ship. Steward below & King sick. So Ends This day.

Dec. 19, 1837 Tuesday - Light winds & smooth sea. Steering
 Long. W. 99.30 } S. W. Saw breacher, which proved to be a large body of 300 lbs.
 Lat. S. 2.57 } whale, going quick to the westward. - Lashed boat struck & saved one. At 6 P.M. took him to the ship. At 6 A.M. commenced cutting. At 9 A.M. finished, filled away & stowed meat. At 11 commenced boiling. Saw porpoises. Steward below, & King off duty, sick. So ends This day.

Dec. 20, 1837 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear air.
 Long. W. 101.00 } Steering W. S. W. under all sail. Saw porpoises. At 10 A.M. finished boiling, washed off &c. Steward below & King sick. Capt. Christian intoxicated. So Ends This day.

Dec. 21, 1837 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & pleasant weather.
 Long. W. 102.45 } Steering S. W. N. S. by W. &c. Saw finbacks & porpoises.
 Lat. S. 3.30 } Employed painting, rigging &c. King sick. Capt. Christian intoxicated. So Ends This day.

Dec. 22, 1837 Friday - Light breeze & pleasant weather. Steering
 Long. W. 104.10 } various courses to the S. W. Saw finbacks & porpoises. Employed painting masts, cabin &c. King off duty sick. Capt. Christian intoxicated. So Ends This day.

Dec. 23, 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
 Long. W. 105.30 } Under all sail, steering S. W. At 6 A.M. saw Howard for sperm
 Lat. S. 5.15 } (600 lbs.) whale. Struck with the Lashed boat. Employed part, painting spars. King sick. So Ends This day.

Ship Francis, J. Christian Master, cruising Remarks on board

Long. W. 106, 22 } Dec. 24, 1837 Sunday - Moderate breeze rough sea & fair weather
Lat. S. 4, 41 } Ship aback & back fast to the whale. At 4 P.M. took him to
the ship. At 5 A.M. commenced cutting. At noon finished &
made sail to the S.W. One man sick. So Ends D.C.

Long. W. 106, 02 } Dec. 25, 1837 Monday - Strong breeze, rough sea, & hazy air.
Lat. S. 5, 08 } Cruising for whales. At 8 P.M. commenced boiling.
Saw nothing. XX, Y, & Z. One man sick. So Ends D.C.

Long. W. 106, 30 } Dec. 26, 1837 Tuesday - Fresh breeze, rough sea & clear weather.
Lat. S. 4, 14 } Cruising for whales. At 10 P.M. finished boiling. Saw
nothing. Struck off ship 20 Two men sick. So Ends D.C.

Long. W. 107, 00 } Dec. 27, 1837 Wednesday - Strong breeze, rough sea & some rain.
Lat. S. 5, 00 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Stowing down oil &
Two men (King & Hardy) sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 107, 00 } Dec. 28, 1837 Thursday - Strong breeze, rough sea & clear weather. Cruising
Lat. S. 4, 48 } for whales. Saw nothing. Stowing down oil. King & Hardy
off duty, sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 105, 00 } Dec. 29, 1837 Friday - Squally & rainy weather & rough sea.
Lat. S. 4, 33 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed variously -
King, Matehouse, Lopez & Hardy off duty, sick. So Ends D.C.

Long. W. 105, 00 } Dec. 30, 1837 Saturday - Moderate breeze & some rain. Cruising for
Lat. S. 5, 12 } whales. At 5 A.M. saw the ship Sharon, Church, of Fairhaven -
6 months out, with 12000 sperm oil. At 8 A.M. saw immense
numbers of sperm whales, going quick to Eastward. Lowered &
struck with three boats. Starboard & Starboard boats saved
two small ones. The Waste Boat struck a large one which
stove it, after having been set to spouting blood by the boats bel-
onging to the Sharon. The whale having run most of No. 1 saw
him came up some distance from him, which induced them
to believe that he was a loose whale. Took him to the
Sharon. D.C. D.C. D.C. D.C. D.C. D.C.
5 Men Sick, off duty!! So Ends this day.

Sperm whales on the off-shore ground

Remarks on board

Dec 31, 1837 Sunday - Pleasant weather & smooth sea. First part of this day, employed getting the whales to the ship & getting the stow boat from on board of the Sparrow - they taking the large whale & stow boat to that ship. At daylight commenced cutting. Saw nothing. Cook, Hardy, King & Old, off duty sick. So Ends this day.

Jan 1st, 1838 Monday - Pleasant weather & rough sea. At 6 P.M. finished cutting. At 10 commenced boiling. At 6 A.M. filled away, & made sail & steered S. by W. Saw nothing. Cook, King, & Old off duty sick. So Ends this day.

Jan 2, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breezes, rough sea & hazy weather. Cruising for whales, under short sail. Saw nothing. Employed boiling. Two men sick, off duty. So Ends H.

Jan 3, 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breezes, & rough sea. Cruising for whales. Saw, at 6 A.M., a ship, steering S. S. W. At 4 A.M. finished boiling. Saw nothing. Two men sick. So Ends This

Jan 4, 1838 Thursday - Strong breezes, rough sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. At 6 A.M. saw seven whales going quick to S. W. downed, struck & drawn. Saw a ship to leeward. Employed cooping, breaking out &c. So Ends This day.

Jan 5, 1838 Friday - Strong breezes, rough sea & clear weather. At 2 P.M. downed & struck a young bull & saved him. Took him to the ship. At 6 P.M. spoke Ship Colconda, Adams, of N. B. 20 ml. out with 1000 bbls. sperm oil. Finished cutting & commenced boiling. Whales in sight to windward. So Ends H.

Jan 6, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes, rough sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales, under easy sail. Saw 10, 10 miles. Finished boiling, washed off ship. So Ends this day.

Jan 7, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear air. Cruising for whales. Saw porpoises. Saw a ship to leeward. Employed stowing down oil. So Ends this day.

Jan 8, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear air. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Finished stowing oil, washed off ship. So Ends H.

Jan 9, 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear air. Cruising for whales. Saw 10, 10 miles. At 4 P.M. spoke ship Young Eagle, Crocker, of Nantucket, 18 months out with 700. Employed setting up shocks, mending waist-boat &c.

So Ends this day. Page

Ship Francis, J. C. Christian Master, cruising
Remarks on board.

Aug. 10, 1838. Wednesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear air. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed setting up shooks. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 50
Lat. S. 5 20

Aug. 11, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed setting up shooks. Saw a ship to N. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 12
Lat. S. 4 44

Aug. 12, 1838 Friday - Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. At 4 P.M. saw a large whale, going S.W. - to windward. Lowered & chased, without success. Employed setting up shooks. Mr Miller below. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 42
Lat. S. 3 50

Aug. 13, 1838 Saturday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear air. Cruising for whales. At 6 A.M. saw two large whales, going S.W. - to windward. Lowered & saved one. At noon commenced cutting. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 53
Lat. S. 4 16

Aug. 14, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear air. Cruising for whales. Saw Killus. Employed boiling. Finished cutting at 6 P.M. & commenced boiling. King off duty, sick. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 41
Lat. S. 4 34

Aug. 15, 1838 Monday. Equally weather & rather rough sea. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed boiling. King off duty, sick. Doyle also. Saw two ships to windward. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 44
Lat. S. 4 39

Aug. 16, 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, pleasant weather. Cruising for whales. Saw porpoises. At 11 to windward. At 6 P.M. finished boiling. Three men sick. Employed washing in sick, setting up shooks &c. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 31
Lat. S. 4 44

Aug. 17, 1838 Wednesday - Strong breeze, rough sea & hazy air. Cruising for whales. Saw three whales. Stuck S.W. - Employed cooping oil. Two men sick. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 25
Lat. S. 4 21

Aug. 18, 1838 Thursday - Strong breeze, rough sea & hazy air. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed stowing down oil in main hold. Full. Two men sick. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 40
Lat. S. 4 49

Aug. 19, 1838 Friday - Strong breeze, rough sea & hazy air. Cruising for whales. At 8 A.M. spoke ship Orion, Coffin, & Paulusket with 600 lbs. or so. Employed stowing oil in main & after hold. King & Carpenter off duty, sick. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 35
Lat. S. 5 07

Aug. 20, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breeze & baffling, rough sea & rainy weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Finished stowing down oil, finished inspecting provisions &c. King, Carpenter, Hathaway & McOmber off duty, sick. So Ends This Day.
Long. W. 105 30
Lat. S. 5 10

for sperm whales, on the off-shore-ground.

Remarks on Board,

Long. N. 105.29 } Jan 21, 1838 Sunday - Strong breeze, rough sea thick a
Lat S 4 23 } Cruising for whales. Saw no plainly black for 10 or 20 miles
Va ship to leeward. Three men sick. So Ends this day

Long. N. 106.00 } Jan 22, 1838 Monday - Stronger breeze, rough sea thick a
Lat S 5.48 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed repairing try
works. Cashed. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 104.23 } Jan 23, 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & heavy a
Lat S 5.15 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed building try
boom. All men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 103.30 } Jan 24, 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat S 46 } Cruising for whales. Saw finbacks. At 6 P.M. spoke ship Iris of
N.B., 28 ms. out, with 1000 bbls, & Zenas Coffin. Barren, of Portland Feb 16
out with 800 bbls. Employed variously. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 103.15 } Jan 25, 1838 Thursday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat S 4.44 } Cruising for whales. Saw finbacks. Three ships in sight.
Employed making new seal bag. Killed 1. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 103.31 } Jan 26, 1838 Friday - Light baffling winds, smooth sea & clear air.
Lat S 5.16 } Cruising for whales. Saw porpoises & finbacks. Employed about
ship. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 104.00 } Jan 27, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear air.
Lat S 4.22 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed about ship.
Two men sick. Spoke ship N. Smith. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 104.55 } Jan 28, 1838 Sunday - Light baffling winds, smooth sea. Cruising
Lat S 3 22 } for whales. At 4 P.M. spoke ship George Hammond. 28 ms. out,
with 700 bbls. At 8 A.M. saw lots of sperm whales going
to East. Lowered & struck & saved a 40 bbl on. One man sick.
So Ends this day

Long. N. 104.08 } Jan 29, 1838 Monday - Light baffling winds & smooth sea. At 2 P.M.
Lat N. 2 52 } Took the whale to the ship. At 3 commenced cutting - at 6
finished. At 4 A.M. commenced boiling. The George in sight
Saw black fish. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 104.12 } Jan 30, 1838 Tuesday - Light baffling winds & some rain. Smooth sea
Lat S 2.48 } Cruising for whales. Saw black fish & porpoises. The George
in sight to leeward. At 10 A.M. finished boiling. Two men
sick. So Ends this day

Long. N. 104.37 } Jan 31, 1838 Wednesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear air. Cruising
Lat S 2.39 } for whales. At 6 A.M. saw whales scattered. Lowered, struck & saved
a 40 bbl on. The George in sight to leeward. One man sick.
At 4 took the whale to the ship & commenced cutting.
So Ends this month, day & day.

Sub Francis, J. A. Christian - Master; C. W. Benson *Remarks on board*

Whaling. Feb 1st 1838 Thursday - Moderate breezes, & clear weather.
 Long. W. 104.20 } At 1 P.M. finished cutting. At 6 P.M. commenced boiling. Made
 Lat. S. 2.03 } sail. Two men off duty sick. At noon saw a body of sp.
 whales, going slowly to East. So Ends This day.

Whaling. Feb 2nd 1838 Friday - Light breezes, smooth sea & clear weather. (wind
 struck & saw a whale. At 2 took him to the ship & commenced
 Long. W. 104.30 } cutting. At 6 finished, & commenced boiling. Two men sick.
 Lat. S. 2.11 } Saw a ship to seaward. At 6 A.M. saw whales to windward.
 At 11 towed struck & saved one & took him to the ship.
 So Ends This day.

Feb 3rd 1838 Saturday - Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather.
 Long. W. 105.08 } commenced cutting. At 6 P.M. finished. Saw the George to
 Lat. S. 2.04 } seaward. Employed boiling, cooping &c. One man sick.
 So Ends This day.

Feb 4th 1838 Sunday - Light winds from all directions, smooth
 sea. Cruising for whales. Saw black-fish. Employed
 Long. W. 105.12 } boiling, breaking out &c. One man sick. So Ends
 Lat. S. 2.04 }

Feb 5th 1838 Monday - Light moderate winds, rough sea & clear
 Long. W. 105.11 } air. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. At 6 P.M. commenced boiling.
 Lat. S. 2.29 } One man sick. Ship George in sight. So Ends It.

Feb 6th 1838 Tuesday - Light baffling winds & rainy weather. Cruising
 Long. W. 105.06 } for whales. Saw porpoises. The George in sight to seaward. At 6 P.M.
 Lat. S. 2.25 } commenced stowing down oil in after hold. Two men sick.
 So Ends This day.

Feb 7th 1838 Wednesday - Light breezes & variable, with some rain.
 Long. W. 104.50 } Cruising for whales. Saw black-fish. The George in sight.
 Lat. S. 3.10 } Employed stowing down oil. Four men sick. So Ends &c.

Feb 8th 1838 Thursday - Light baffling winds & rainy weather. Cruising
 Long. W. 105.20 } for whales, under all sail. Saw nothing. Employed stowing oil.
 Lat. S. 3.20 } Five men sick. So Ends This day.

Feb 9th 1838 Friday - Light baffling breezes, smooth sea & rainy weather.
 Long. W. 104.16 } Cruising for whales. Saw porpoises & black-fish. The George in sight.
 Lat. S. 2.42 } Finished stowing down oil, washed off ship &c. Five men sick.
 So Ends This day.

Feb 10th 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & rainy weather.
 Long. W. 105.00 } Cruising for whales. Saw black-fish & porpoises. Spoke the George
 Lat. S. 2.42 } Employed about ship. Three men sick. So Ends This day.

Feb 11th 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & rainy weather.
 Long. W. 105.35 } Cruising for whales. Saw black-fish & porpoises & fin-backs.
 Lat. S. 2.58 } Employed about ship. Three men sick. Saw the George.

a sperm whales, on the off shore-ground.

Remarks on board

Long. N. 106.21 } Feb. 12, 1838 Monday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & thick air
Lat. S. 2.58 } During the M. At 8 A.M. saw sperm whales going various directions
Whales. } Sounded, struck & saved a large one. At noon took him to the
Ship Two men sick. So Ends this day

Long. N. 106.3 } Feb. 13, 1838 Tuesday - Light breeze smooth sea & clear weather
Lat. S. 2.54 } At 2 P.M. commenced cutting. At 9 A.M. finished
made sail. At noon commenced boiling. Two men sick. So Ends &c

Long. N. 106.4 } Feb. 14, 1838 Wednesday - Light & baffling breeze, smooth & rainy
Lat. S. 2.44 } weather. At 6 A.M. saw a school of whales. Sounded, struck
Whales. } & saved a small one. Took him to the ship. Employed boiling.
Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 106.08 } Feb. 15, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & raining, moderate
Lat. S. 2.20 } At 2 P.M. commenced cutting. At 6 finished. Saw nothing
Employed cutting & boiling. Two men sick. So Ends &c

Long. N. 106.00 } Feb. 16, 1838 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat. S. 2.43 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Finished boiling at midnight
Employed, latter part, boiling, coopers, washing ship &c
Three men sick. So Ends this day

Long. N. 106.15 } Feb. 17, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat. S. 2.38 } Cruising for whales. Commenced stowing down oil in fore hold
At 6 A.M. saw whales going N.W. & toward twice. Struck
Whales. } & saved a damned small one. Two men sick. So Ends this day

Long. N. 106.40 } Feb. 18, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breeze & smooth sea & clear weather
Lat. S. 2.20 } Whales. Stowing down oil, boiling &c. Three men sick.
Whales. } So Ends &c.

Long. N. 106.58 } Feb. 19, 1838 Monday - Calm most of this day. Saw porpoises
Lat. S. 2.11 } Stowing down oil boiling &c. Three men sick.
So Ends &c.

Long. N. 107.26 } Feb. 20, 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear & raining
Lat. S. 3.03 } weather. Cruising for whales. Saw porpoises in back. Commenced
stowing oil, washed off ship &c. Two men sick. So Ends &c.

Long. N. 107.14 } Feb. 21, 1838 Wednesday - Light & baffling breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat. S. 3.29 } Cruising for whales. Saw porpoises. Employed fitting, boats, mending
dunnage & boat & other necessary work. Two men sick. So Ends &c.

Long. N. 107.19 } Feb. 22, 1838 Thursday - Moderate & baffling breeze & clear air
Lat. S. 3.08 } At 4 P.M. saw whales, going quick to S.E. did not sound
At noon saw brackish. Two men sick. Employed repairing
casks, mending S. Boat, making spun yarn, &c &c.

So Ends this day

Ship Francis, J. C. Christian, Master, cruise

Feb. 23, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear weather
Long. W. 107.20 { Cruising for whales. At 10 P.M. lowered, struck & landed one
Lat. S. 2.43 } to each boat. At 1 P.M. commenced cutting - at noon finished
Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Feb. 24, 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breezes smooth sea & clear
Long. W. 106.52 { Cruising for whales. At 4 P.M. commenced boiling
Lat. S. 2.28 } Saw Cow-fish. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Feb. 25, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & rainy weather
Long. W. 106.08 { Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. At 10 P.M. finished boiling
Lat. S. 3.07 } Employed latter part washing decks. Two men sick. So Ends it.

Feb. 26, 1838 Monday - Squally & rainy weather & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 106.04 { for whales. Saw a fin back & black fish. Employed latter part
Lat. S. 2.58 } in stowing down oil. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Feb. 27, 1838 Tuesday - Squally & rainy weather & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 105.40 { for whales. Saw black fish & cow fish. Commenced stowing down
Lat. S. 2.20 } oil in fore hold. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Feb. 28, 1838 Wednesday - Squally & rainy weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 105.37 { Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Finished stowing oil,
Lat. S. 2.49 } washed off ship &c. Two men sick. So Ends it.

Feb. - March 1, 1838 Thursday - Squally & calm with rain -
Long. W. 105.32 { Cruising for whales. Saw black fish & porpoises. Employed
Lat. S. 2.32 } variously. One man sick. So Ends this day.

March 2, 1838 Friday - Light breezes, smooth sea & clear weather
Long. W. 105.49 { Cruising for whales. Saw porpoises. Employed mending
Lat. S. 3.02 } M. sail, rep. Castles &c. One man sick. So Ends it.

March 3, 1838 Saturday - Light baffling winds & rainy weather
Long. W. 106.05 { Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed making
Lat. S. 2.34 } new cutting - block straps rep. Castles &c. One man sick.
So Ends it.

March 4, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear air
Long. W. 106.22 { Stowing M. under all sail. Saw porpoises. Employed
Lat. S. 2.09 } at usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

March 5, 1838 Monday - Light breezes smooth sea & clear air
Long. W. 107.23 { Stowing M. under all sail. Saw black fish & porpoises.
Lat. S. 1.58 } Employed at usual. One man sick.

So Ends this day.

Journal for SPERM Whales on the off-shore-ground Remarks on board

March 6, 1838 Tuesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Long Mr 108.29 } Cruising westward for whales. Saw black fin. Employed about ship
Lat S. 4.41 } actual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

March 7, 1838 Wednesday - Heavy squalls, rough sea & stormy weather
Long Mr 109.06 } Steering South. Saw nothing. Employed repairing sails
Lat S. 3.03 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

March 8, 1838 Thursday - Strong breeze, rough sea & stormy weather.
Long Mr 110.09 } Cruising for whales. Saw breachers. Employed about ship
Lat S. 4.31 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

March 9, 1838 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & mostly
Long Mr 109.06 } weather. Cruising for whales; Saw nothing. Employed
Lat S. 4.25 } repairing S. Sail. One man sick. So Ends this day.

March 10, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. Saw porpoise &
Long Mr 109.05 } three ships - two boiling. Employed repairing spanker
Lat S. 1.29 } Two men sick. So Ends this day.

March 11, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Long Mr 108.41 } Cruising for whales. Saw five ships & spoke on - the
Lat S. 4.32 } American, Lawrence of N. B. 19 months out with 950 lbs sperm oil.
Employed, first part, mending sails. One man sick. So Ends this day.

March 12, 1838 Monday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear
Long Mr 107.11 } air. Cruising for whales. Saw one finback. Employed
Lat S. 3.25 } rep. spanker One man sick. So Ends this day.

March 13, 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear air
Long Mr 106.46 } Cruising. Saw finbacks & porpoises. Employed mending
Lat S. 3.08 } S. Sail. One man sick. So Ends this day.

March 14, 1838 Wednesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Long Mr 106.08 } Cruising. - Saw nothing. - Employed filling cutting pendant
Lat S. 3.14 } &c. One man sick - d-n him. So Ends this day.

March 15, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & clear
Long Mr 105.43 } weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed
Lat S. 3.26 } about ship. One monkey King sick. So Ends this day.

March 16, 1838 Friday - Strong squalls with rain & rough sea
Long Mr 106.06 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed about ship
Lat S. 4.27 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

Ship Frances, J. C. Christian Master; Cruising Remarks On Board

March 17, 1838 Saturday - Strong breeze, smooth rough sea
Long 106.36 Windy weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed
Lat. S. 5 53 mending rig, filling rigging &c. One man sick. So Ends Day.

March 18, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & clear
Long 105.35 weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed
Lat. S. 4 35 first part, about ship. One man sick. So Ends this day

March 19, 1838 Monday - Squally & rainy. Rough sea. Cruising
Long 105 00 for whales. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. One man
Lat. S. 4 37 sick. So Ends this day

March 20, 1838 Tuesday - Squally & rainy weather and
Long 105 18 rough sea. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed
Lat. S. 3 4 about ship. One man sick. So Ends this day

March 21, 1838 Wednesday - Rainy & blowing hard.
Long 105 00 Made short sail. Saw nothing. Employed as usual
Lat. S. 5 5 One man sick. So Ends this day

March 22, 1838 Thursday - Squally & rainy weather & rough
Long 105 53 sea. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed about
Lat. S. 3 25 ship. One man sick. So Ends this day

March 23, 1838 Friday - Squally & rainy weather & rough sea
Long 104 34 working in shore. Saw nothing. Employed as usual.
Lat. S. 5 27 One man sick. So Ends this day

March 24, 1838 Saturday - Squally & rainy weather & rough sea
Long 104 26 Working to Eastward. Saw nothing. Set half watches
Lat. S. 5 02 Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day

March 25, 1838 Sunday - Light baffling winds & squalls
Long 104 14 sea. Master, sailable. Working to Eastward. At 8 A.M.
Lat. S. 5 17 Saw two large whales going any how. Sounded, struck &
Whales parted, with starboard boat - struck & saved a large
one with S. Boat. At noon took up to ship. One man
sick. Fore yard atack. So Ends Day.

March 26, 1838 Monday - Light winds. Smooth sea. Clear weather
Long 104 21 At 12 A commenced, and at 5 P.M. finished, cutting. At 8 A.M. com-
Lat. S. 5 14 menced boiling & made sail. Saw no whales. One man
sick. So Ends this day

for sperm whales, on the off-shore-ground
(V. M. H. S. on board)

March 27, 1838 Tuesday - Squally & rainy weather. Breeze
Long. W. 104.30 } in mules. Saw nothing. Employed boiling. Cooked
Lat. S. 5.50 } down three times. One man sick. So Ends &c.

March 28, 1838 Wednesday. Moderate breeze, mostly
Long. W. 104.50 } sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing.
Lat. S. 4.59 } At midnight finished boiling. Employed latter part
employed washing off ship, cooping oil & One man sick
So Ends This day

March 29, 1838 Thursday - Squally & rainy, as usual
Long. W. 104.13 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed about ship
Lat. S. 4.38 } & 10.4.4. took up 1 barrel, & 10.5.11 went out with
50 lbs of oil. One man sick. So Ends This day

March 30, 1838 Friday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & clear weather
Long. W. 103.14 } working in shore. Saw nothing. Employed cooping oil &
Lat. S. 4.14 } breaking out fore peak. Latter part raining hard. One man
sick. Took a lunar obs. So Ends This day

March 31, 1838 Saturday - Moderate winds, rough sea &
Long. W. 103.48 } clear weather. Working to Eastward. Saw nothing. Emp
Lat. S. 4.48 } loyed blowing down oil in fore peak. One man sick. Took
a lunar observation. So Ends &c.

April 1, 1838 Sunday - Fresh breeze, rough sea & rain occasionally
Long. W. 103.46 } working to Eastward under press of sail. Saw nothing.
Lat. S. 5.29 } Latter part employed blowing down, washing ship & McMill
& King sick. So Ends This day

April 2, 1838 Monday - Squally & rainy weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 102.53 } working to Eastward. Saw a ship to windward. Muring W.
Lat. S. 4.14 } Employed as usual. McMill & King sick. So Ends &c.

April 3, 1838 Tuesday - baffling winds, rough sea & heavy rain, a com
Long. W. 102.30 } panied with thunder & lightning. Working to Eastward
Lat. S. 3.40 } Saw nothing. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends &c.

April 4, 1838 Wednesday. Light winds, ^{rough} sea & thick weather.
Long. W. 102.06 } Working to the Eastward. Saw nothing. Employed mending
Lat. S. 4.03 } sails, rep. cask &c. One man sick. So Ends This day

April 5, 1838 Thursday - Light & baffling winds & rain occasionally
Long. W. 100.58 } Working to E. Saw porpoises. Employed rep. cask &c.
Lat. S. 3.33 } Nothing doing &c &c. One man sick.

So Ends This day & page

Ship Francis S. C. Christian Master.
Remarks on Board,

April 6, 1838 Friday - Light & baffling winds, rough sea.
Long. W. 100.54 } Clear weather (at times). Working to E. Saw, hauled
Lat. S. 3.31 } 1 struck black-fish. Employed as usual. One man sick.
So Ends This day.

April 7, 1838 Saturday - Squally & rainy weather through sea.
Long. W. 100.50 } Working to the Eastward. Saw black-fish in abundance.
Lat. S. 3.50 } Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends This day.

April 8, 1838 Sunday - Squally & rainy weather through sea.
Long. W. 99.46 } Working to the Eastward. Saw fin-backs & black-fish.
Lat. S. 5.23 } Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends This day.

April 9, 1838 Monday - Squally & rainy weather through sea.
Long. W. 98.35 } Working to the Eastward. Saw nothing. Employed as
Lat. S. 4.50 } usual. One man sick. So Ends This day.

April 10, 1838 Tuesday - Squally & rainy weather through
Long. W. 97.42 } sea. Working ship to the East. Saw nothing. Employed
Lat. S. 4.09 } repairing M. S. sail. One man sick. So Ends &c.

April 11, 1838 Wednesday - Squally & rainy weather through sea.
Long. W. 97.37 } Working to the East. did not blow. Saw nothing. Employed
Lat. S. 4.11 } mending M. S. sail. One man sick. So Ends This day.

April 12, 1838 Thursday - Squally & rainy weather through sea.
Long. W. 97.22 } Working ship to Eastward. Saw fin-backs & porpoises
Lat. S. 4.29 } Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends &c.

April 13, 1838 Friday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear
Long. W. 96.26 } weather. Working to the Eastward. Saw black-fish &
Lat. S. 3.58 } porpoises. Employed as usual. King sick. So Ends &c.

April 14, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear
Long. W. 95.10 } weather. Working to the East. Saw nothing. Employed
Lat. S. 2.58 } making new M. S. Mast rigging. One man sick. So Ends &c.

April 15, 1838 Sunday - Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather.
Long. W. 95 } Working to the E. At 5 P.M. saw an immense body of
Lat. S. 2.30 } whales going any way. Did not blow. At 9 A.M. saw them
again. Lowered truck & hauled a small one. At noon took him
to the ship. One man sick. So Ends This day.

April 16, 1838 Monday - Clear weather & smooth sea. At
Long. W. 95.44 } 3 P.M. commenced cutting. - at 5 P.M. finished & made sail
Lat. S. 2.46 } At 11 commenced hoisting. Saw fin-backs & porpoises. One man
sick. So Ends This day.

Working to the Eastward, from the off-shore ground
Remarks on board.

Apr. 17, 1838 Tuesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
Long. W. 95, 20 } All sail set, working to East. At 5 P.M. finished boiling. Latter
Lat. S. 2, 07 } part employed making off ship, fitting sprouts & San fin-back
porpoises. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Apr. 18, 1838 Wednesday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
Long. W. 94, 45 } Working to the E., under all sail. At 8 A.M. saw a ship
Lat. S. 2, 03 } steering N.W. & porpoises. Employed as usual. One man
sick. So Ends this day.

Apr. 19, 1838 Thursday - Light winds, rough sea & light showers.
Long. W. 94, 00 } Steering E. N.E. under all sail. Saw porpoises. Employed
Lat. S. 2, 02 } as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Apr. 20, 1838 Friday - Light winds & calms, heavy swell & clear
weather. Working to the East, under all sail. Saw por-
Long. W. 93, 34 } poises & fin-backs. Employed making new S.T. mast shrouds.
Lat. S. 1, 46 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

April 21, 1838 Light winds & calms, rough sea & clear air.
Long. W. 93, 15 } Working to the E., under all sail. Saw fin-backs & porpoises.
Lat. S. 1, 51 } Employed making new S.T. mast shrouds &c. One man sick.
So Ends this day.

April 22, 1838, Calm, Calm as before & a heavy swell
Long. W. 93, 14 } from S. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. One man
Lat. S. } sick. So Ends this day.

April 23, 1838 Most part calm. Under all sail, working
Long. W. 93, 00 } Eastward. Saw porpoises & black-fin. Employed as
Lat. S. 1, 15 } occasion requires. One man sick. So Ends this day.

April 24, 1838 Tuesday - Light breeze, heavy swell from S.W.,
Long. W. 92, 26 } some rain. Working to the Eastward under all sail.
Lat. S. " 54 } Saw porpoises & fin-backs. Employed as usual. One man
sick & Cooper off duty with bilis. So Ends this day.

North head of H. } April 25, 1838 Wednesday - Light winds & calm, a heavy
female, island, } swell & some rain. Working to the East. Saw porpoises
bearing per. compass } At 8 A.M. saw Harborough Isl. bearing E., dist. 15 leagues
E. by N. dist. 5 } Employed as usual. Two men sick or so. So Ends this day.

North head of H. } April 26, 1838 Thursday - Light winds & calm & smooth sea. Work-
female, island, } ing towards the islands. Saw porpoises. Employed cooping
ring, S.E. dist. 20 } oil, blowing down, making scrub teet &c. One man
bearing } Sick. So Ends this day.

His Majesty, J. O. Christian Master; Remarks on Board,

Long by Sun 92.40, April 27, 1838 Friday - Heat of this day calm, & smooth
So. Wind 92.06 Sea. Saw plenty porpoises & some Grampussing. Employ-
Lat. N. 1.37 } loyed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long by 92.42 } April 28, 1838 Saturday - Light breeze smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat. N. 2.01 } Working on rather endeavouring to make to the South E.
Saw porpoises Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long by 92.42 } April 29, 1838 Sunday - Light breeze smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat. N. 2.24 } Working towards the E. Islands. Saw black fish & porpoises
Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long by 92.04 } April 30, 1838 Monday - Light breeze smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat. N. 3.39 } Under all sail, working to S. E. Saw fin back black
fish & porpoises. Commenced breaking out & cooping oil in A.M.
One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long by 92.10 } May 1, 1838 Tuesday - Light winds, smooth sea & clear weather.
Lat. N. 00 34 } Working to the S. E. under all sail. Saw nothing. Employ-
loved cooping oil. One man sick. Saw fin-back & por-
poises & black fish. So Ends this day.

Long by 92.20 } May 2, 1838 Wednesday - Light breeze smooth sea & clear air.
Lat. N. 00 35 } Working to the S. E. under all sail. Saw porpoises. Employ-
loved cooping oil. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long by 92.16 } May 3, 1838 Thursday - Light winds & calms, smooth sea & clear air.
Lat. N. 02 } Working to the S. E. Saw the North head of the main.
Employed cooping oil. One man sick. So Ends this day.

North head of Albermarle Island, bearing } May 4, 1838 Friday - Light winds & calms, smooth sea & clear air.
E. N. E. by compass. } Working to the S. E. Saw nothing. Finished stowing oil.
dist. 10 leagues. } washed off ship &c. &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

North head of Albermarle Island, bearing } May 5, 1838 Saturday - Light breeze & calms, smooth sea & clear air.
N. E. dist 5 leagues } Cruising for whales. At 1 P.M. saw a large body of whales
going quick to S. E. - Lowered & chased without success.
Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

North head of Albermarle Island, bearing } May 6, 1838 Sunday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather.
Compass N. N. E. } At 5 P.M. saw a large shoal of sperm whales - lowered & caught
dist. 7 leagues } one small one. At 6, took him to the ship & made sail. At day
broke cut him in. Saw thousands of black fish & porpoises. Towed
the ship off ship off shore. - One man sick. So Ends this day.

Salisbury Island.

Remarks on Board

Redondo rock bearing E. by N. dist. 3 leagues. May 7, 1838 Monday Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. At 5 P.M. saw a ship of Cape Berkeley. At 6 P.M. commenced boiling. At 6 A.M. finished. Saw black & grey porpoises. Washed off ship, drove oil &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Redondo rock bearing N. by E. dist. 4 leagues. May 8, 1838 Tuesday Light breeze, smooth sea & misty weather. Working towards James Island. Saw a ship to Southward. Strong current setting to N. E. M. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Redondo rock bearing per compass to S. N. dist. 5 leagues. May 9, 1838 Wednesday - Most part calm. Endeavouring to get to James Island. Saw three ships going - none here. Employed about ship. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Point of Albion bearing per compass S. by E. dist. 3 leagues. May 10, 1838 Thursday Light breeze, smooth sea & thick weather. Working to S. E. under all sail. Saw porpoises. Employed painting ship outside. One man sick. So Ends this day.

James Island bearing per compass S. by E. dist. 4 leagues. May 11, 1838 Friday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Working towards James Island. Saw nothing. Employed mending old boat, painting ship &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

May 12, 1838 Saturday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. At 6 A.M. came to anchor in James Island harbour, with one anchor & forty five fathom of chain ahead. Ship Bury. Ruse at anchor. Employed blacking buns, getting terrapin (latter part) &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

May 13, 1838 Sunday - Lying at single anchor. Strong breeze. Employed getting terrapin, blacking buns &c. first part. Latter part, part of the crew at liberty, on shore. So Ends &c.

May 14, 1838 Monday - Lying at single anchor. Some rain. Employed getting terrapin, putting on new top-mast rigging at the main &c. One man sick. So Ends &c.

May 15, 1838 Tuesday - Lying at single anchor. Rain at times. Employed getting terrapin, blacking buns & fitting rigging &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

May 16, 1838 Wednesday - Lying at single anchor. Employed getting terrapin, & getting new main stop-mast rigging aloft. So Ends &c.

May 17, 1838 Thursday - Lying at single anchor. Employed getting terrapin, fitting rigging, & blacking buns &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Shir Francis Christian Master

Remarks on Board

May 8, 1838 Friday - Riding at single anchor. Employed getting kiverapine (first part). At 9 A.M. weighed anchor and stood to northward. One man sick. So Ends.

May 19, 1838 Saturday - Working to the Eastward, with light breeze. Saw a ship to leeward. Employed unbinding, stowing cables & anchors, washing ship &c. &c. No man sick. So Ends this day.

May 20, 1838 Sunday - Light breeze, smooth sea. At 10 A.M. saw shoal of small whales. Lowered truck &aved. At 6 P.M. took them to the ship. At daybreak cut them in & made sail to the E. At noon commenced boiling. Saw a ship to leeward. Three men sick. So Ends this day.

May 21, 1838 Monday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Working to the E. At 9 A.M. finished boiling. Saw a fin-back & porpoises. Three men sick. So Ends this day.

May 22, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breeze, smooth sea & thick weather. Working to the E. Saw fin-back & porpoises. Employed about the rigging. Four men sick. So Ends.

May 23, 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & hazy air. Steering Eastward. Saw porpoising. Employed about ship. Four men sick. So Ends this day.

May 24, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & hazy air. Working Eastward. Saw a ship steering S.W. Employed rattling rigging, painting waist &c. Four men sick. So Ends.

May 25, 1838 Friday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & hazy air. Working to the E. Saw porpoising. Employed breaking out & stowing down oil in after hold. Four men sick. So Ends.

May 26, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breeze, smooth sea & hazy weather. Saw fin-back & porpoises. Employed breaking out & stowing down oil. Steering E. by S. Four men sick. So Ends.

May 27, 1838 Sunday - Strong breeze, smooth sea & clear weather. Steering Eastward. At 1 P.M. took ship Cd. Quaker C. 1700 lbs. of Bristol, 23 met. out with 200 sperm, & 800' right whale oil. Employed as usual. Four men sick. So Ends this day.

Monday, May 28, 1838 - Fresh breeze, rough sea & thick weather. At 2 P.M. took ship Ontario, Coffee, Nantucket, 17 met. out with 600 bbls sperm oil. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. Four men sick. So Ends this day.

In the Coast of Peru; Cruising & Working in Shore

Remarks on board,

May 29, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick weather. At 2 P.M. saw the mainland. At 8 A.M. came to anchor, with one anchor & forty five fathoms of chain. Two ships at anchor, (the Peru, Brown of Nantucket, & Wm Penn, Bodfish of Salmouth,) & one (the Corinthian, Brown of N. B.) under way. Sent a raft of casks on shore for water. So ended this day.

May 30, 1838 Wednesday - At anchor as above. Employed filling water & cutting wood. One man sick. So ended.

May 31, 1838 Thursday - At anchor as above. Capt Christian having to go on shore this day, ordered me, (Wm H. Warren) to get the Frances under way as soon ~~as~~ ^{as} as a raft of water, (the only thing that now detained us) should arrive alongside & be taken on board; and await his return, in the offing. In pursuance of this order, at about 3 P.M. the raft having arrived, & being now on board; I ordered the men forward to man the windlass & heave away, which they presumptuously refused to do; & further, expressed a determination to resist to the death, any person or persons who should attempt to execute, or enforce them to execute the order. After slightly shaking one of them, I desisted from the attempt until Capt. Christian should arrive on board, which he did at about 4 P.M. He called them aft, & after stating to them the consequences of such conduct, & by other means endeavouring to persuade them to do their duty, ~~but~~ without succeeding; told them that he would allow them until the next morning to reflect upon it; to which most of them gave answer, that they had already sufficiently reflected. He replied to them that their answers were not required until called for in the morning. So ended for the moment. Capt Christian wishing to pursue a perfectly just & legal course, went on board the Ships Peru Brown of Nantucket & Wm Penn of Salmouth, Bodfish Master, ^{lying} at anchor here, to consult & advise with said Master, as to the most proper course to be pursued. Capt Bodfish, an able & experienced ship Master, considered it, (Capt Brown concurring) Capt. Christian's duty to himself, his owners, & all others concerned in said Frances, to ~~proceed~~ to sea at whatever hazard. Capt Christian returned to the Frances.

At 6 A.M. all hands were again called aft, for their final answer, which was the same as above. They then ran up our colours & hauled down the Stars. Capt's Bodfish & Brown immediately came on board, bringing their officers with them. (When they arrived alongside the Frances, James Waterhouse & John Freeman, the principals in this mutiny, followed by the rest of the crew, armed with muskets, bayonets, &c. came aft and throwing the boats warp overboard, swore that they would kill the first man who should attempt to come on board.

Philip Francis, S. Christian Master

at Christian & myself presenting loaded muskets at them, they retired. I suffered those in the boats to come on board. I was then ordered by Capt Christian to put James Hatuehouse in irons. Whilst endeavouring to execute this order, I received a blow, just below my right eye, from the Spaniard, inflicted with a large pike-staff, which knocked me down, & for a few moments left me senseless. But we, having a sufficient number of men, including ourselves, succeeded in confining the Spaniards. The rest seeing all further opposition useless, consented to take the anchor. At 10 A.M. weighed anchor & made sail.

So Ends This day.

Remarks on Board.

Long N. 11° 40' June 1st 1838 Friday. Strong breeze & rough sea. Beating to Mindanao. Saw nothing. Employed clearing decks. So Ends This day.

Long N. 81° 30' June 2, 1838 Saturday - Strong breeze & rough sea. Beating to the Southward. Saw nothing. Employed setting up shooks. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Land dist. 50' June 3, 1838 Sunday - Strong breeze & rough sea. Beating to Mindanao. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends This day.

Long N. 81° 33' June 4, 1838 Monday - Strong breeze, & rough sea. Beating to Mindanao. Saw nothing. Employed setting up shooks. One man sick. So Ends.

Long N. 83° 41' June 5, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breeze & rough sea. Beating to Mindanao. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Long N. 81° 14' June 6, 1838 Wednesday - Strong breeze, & rough sea. Beating to Mindanao. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Cruising on the Coast of Peru.

Remarks on Board,

June 7, 1838 Thursday - Strong breeze, rough sea & hazy weather. Beating to windward. Saw black fish. Employed about the ship. One man sick fowls & mate apt. Saw the M. S. Plata. So Ends this day

June 8, 1838 Friday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick weather. Beating to the windward. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. Two men sick. So Ends this day

June 9, 1838 Saturday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick weather. Beating to windward. Saw porpoises. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day

June 10, 1838 Sunday - Strong breeze, rough sea & hazy air. Beating to windward. Saw hump-back, Finback, Schooners, Brigs &c. Employed as usual. One man sick & two in iron. So Ends this day

June 11, 1838 Monday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick air. Beating to windward. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. Two men in iron. Saw the main land. So Ends this day

June 12, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breeze, rough sea & thick air. Beating to windward. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. Saw the main land. So Ends this day

June 13, 1838 Wednesday - Strong breeze, rough sea. Satter part, standing off & on at Payta. Shipped three men. Ship Palestine, Cartwright, Salem, off & on here. So Ends this day

June 14, 1838 Thursday - Standing off & on at Payta. Shipped James Waterhouse, & John Foreman for mutinizing. Shipped Brazil - Portuguese, & the vessel & So Ends this day

June 15, 1838 Friday - Standing off & on at Payta. Shipped Joel Ettebrooks & Jack (negro). Overboard this day, Chas Hardy & Jack (negro). So Ends this day

June 16, 1838 Saturday - At 3 P.M. stood to sea & stood west. Saw a brig bound in. Employed cleaning decks. All hands mile!!!

So Ends this day

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master; Cruising
Remarks on Board,

Long. W. 84 30 June 17, 1838 Sunday Strong breezes, rough sea &
Lat. S. 4.37 } thick weather. Saw fin backs. Employed about
Ship. Steering West. So Ends &c.

June 18, 1838 Monday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 85 43 } for whales. Saw a ship to leeward. At 11 A.M. saw
Lat. S. 5 37 } sperm whales. Landed & chased them. A ship in sight
Whales } Employed repairing & setting sail. So Ends This day.

June 19, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
Long. W. 85.43 } Cruising for whales. Saw black-fish & two ships
Lat. S. 5:36 } Employed mending, bracing & unbending sails. So Ends &c.

June 20, 1838 Wednesday - Strong breezes, & rough sea
Long. W. 85.13 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing of fish kind
Lat. S. 5.59 } A ship in sight to leeward. Employed repairing
J. sail. So Ends This day.

June 21, 1838 Thursday - Strong breezes, & rough sea.
Long. W. } none At 4 P.M. spoke ship Harpoonier, Lark, London; 1/2 m.
Lat. S. } 150000 oil. At 11 A.M. in company with the Harpoonier
Whales } saw a large sperm whale; landed, struck & raised him
& took him alongside the Frances. So Ends &c.

Long. W. } 86 00 June 22, 1838 Friday - Strong breezes, rough sea.
Lat. S. } 5.30 At 4 P.M. towed the commenced cutting. At noon
finished. Saw nothing. Employed clearing up.

Long. W. } 85.32 June 22, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes fair weather
Lat. S. } 5 32 smooth sea. Employed boiling. In company with the
Harpoonier. Saw fin-backs & blackfish.
So Ends This day.

June 23, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea
Long. W. 84.24 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed
Lat. S. 6.09 } boiling. In company with the Harpoonier.
So Ends This day.

June 24, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & pleasant
Long. W. 84.55 } weather. Cruising for whales, in company with the ship
Lat. S. 5 28 } Harpoonier. Saw nothing. At 4 P.M. finished
boiling, washed off ship &c. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 86 47 June 25, 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Lat. S. 5 31 } Cruising for whales in company with the Harpoonier
85 31 } Saw fin-backs & blackfish. Employed as usual.
5 26 } One man sick. So Ends This day.

for Sperm Whales on the Coast of B. & R. W.
Remarks on board.

June 27. 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breeze & smooth sea. Cruising for whales in company with the Harpoon. Long. W. 86. 41 Lat. S. 6. 04 Saw black-fish & fin-backs. Employed building up the try-caboose. One man sick. So Ends this day.

June 28. 1838 Thursday - Moderate breeze & rough sea. Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs & black-fish. Long. W. 85. 56 Lat. S. 5. 36 Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

June 29. 1838 Friday - Moderate breeze & rough sea. Saw fin-backs & black-fish. Employed repairing the m. & sail. One man sick. Long. W. 85. 49 Lat. S. 5. 24 So Ends this day.

June 30. 1838 Saturday - Moderate breeze & rough sea. Saw fin-backs & black-fish. Employed mending sails. Long. W. 85. 35 Lat. S. 5. 29 One man sick. Spoke ship Harpoon. So Ends this day.

July 1. 1838 Sunday - Moderate breeze & rough sea. Long. W. 85. 00 Lat. S. 5. 30 At 6 A.M. saw a large sperm whale going northward. Lowered, struck, & after being fast 9 hours, saved him.

July 2. 1838 Monday - Light squalls, some rain & rough sea. Long. W. 85. 20 Lat. S. 5. 36 Saw two ships; the Conway & Harpoon, both of London. Fin-backs & black-fish. At 3 P.M. commenced cutting. At noon finished. So Ends this day.

July 3. 1838 Tuesday - Squally, rainy weather & rough sea. Long. W. 85. 32 Lat. S. 5. 34 Cruising for whales. At 3 P.M. commenced boiling. Saw fin-backs & black-fish. A ship in sight boiling. So Ends this day.

July 4. 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breeze & rough sea. Cruising for whales. Saw black-fish & fin-backs. Two ships in sight. Long. W. 85. 20 Lat. S. 5. 40 At noon finished boiling. So Ends this day.

July 5. 1838 Thursday - Moderate breeze & rough sea. Long. W. 86. 07 Lat. S. 6. 23 Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed washing off ship, coopers oil, breaking out F. & R. & V. Two ships in sight. So Ends this day.

July 6. 1838 Friday - Moderate breeze & rough sea. Cruising for whales. At 2 P.M. saw the ship Harpoon in pursuit of whales - she caught one. We saw whales going quick to windward, too late to lower. Beat to windward through the night. At 9 A.M. saw scattering whales, big & small, going N.E. - lowered & struck a large one four times. The whale in sight to leeward. Employed coopers oil, breaking out & c. & c. One man sick. Still fast to the whale. So Ends this day.

Ship Francis, S. C. Christian Master; Cruising Remarks on board.

July 7, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea
Long. W. 85.36 } some rain. Lost to a whale. At 3 P.M. took him
Lat. S. 6 06 } alongside the ship. At 5 P.M. commenced cutting.
Saw the S. Harpoon cutting. One man sick.
So Ends this day.

July 8, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & thin
Long. W. 86 20 } rainy weather. At 5 P.M. finished cutting & commenced boiling
Lat. S. 6 20 } Saw the Harpoon boiling. Black-fish in sight.
One man sick. So Ends this day.

July 9, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes, rough sea
Long. W. 85.49 } Cruising for whales. Saw black-fish in abundance
Lat. S. 5 35 } Employed boiling, fitting up shocks, coopersing &c.
One man sick. So Ends this day.

July 10, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breezes, rough sea & thick
Long. W. 85.30 } weather. Saw black-fish. Spoke ship Harpoon, Honary
Lat. S. 5 40 } Mail, of London. Finished boiling. Commenced storing
oil in S. Hold. One man sick. So Ends this day.

July 11, 1838 Wednesday - Strong breezes, rough sea ..
Long. W. 85.20 } Cruising for whales. Saw the Harpoon. Emp-
Lat. S. 5 30 } loyed storing down down oil. One man sick.
So Ends this day.

July 12, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breezes, & cloudy weather.
Long. W. 85.47 } Cruising for whales. ~~examined & repaired~~ ^{examined & repaired} ~~of the whale~~ ^{of the whale} going
Lat. S. 6 04 } ~~examined & repaired~~ ^{examined & repaired} ~~of the whale~~ ^{of the whale} going
Employed storing down oil, washed off ship &c.
Two men sick. So Ends this day.

July 13, 1838 Friday - Moderate breezes, clear & cloudy air
Long. W. 85.56 } At 2 P.M. saw scattering whales. ~~lowered without success~~
Lat. S. 6 08 } Saw whales going quick to S. M. Finished storing down
oil, washed off ship &c. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

July 14, 1838 Saturday - Light winds & calms, & hazy air
Long. W. 85.12 } At 2 P.M. saw scattering whales. ~~lowered without~~
Lat. S. 5 56 } success. Employed setting up shocks, fitting rigging
H.C. &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

July 15, 1838 Sunday - Light breezes, smooth sea & fair weather
Long. W. 85.21 } Saw finbacks & black-fish in abundance. Employed setting
Lat. S. 6 23 } up shocks, fitting rigging &c. So Ends this day.

July 16 Monday - first part moderate - latter part squally
Long. W. 85.41 } Saw black-fish & finbacks. Employed as usual. One man
Lat. S. 6 32 } sick. Some rain. So Ends this day.

for whales, on The Coast of Peru.

Remarks on board.

July 14, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breeze, rough sea & some
Long. W. 86.41 } rain. Saw black-fish. Employed mending rig. & cast-
Lat. S. 5.53 } ing yards &c. So Ends This day.

July 15, 1838 Wednesday - Squally weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 86.12 } Under short sail. Saw black-fish. Employed
Lat. S. 5.2 } mending rig. & cast- So Ends This day.

July 16, 1838 Thursday - Strong breeze & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 85.41 } for whales, under short sail. Saw black-fish & fin-
Lat. S. 5.09 } backs. Employed mending rig. & sail. So Ends &c.

July 17, 1838 Friday - Squally weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 85.20 } Cruising for whales. Saw black-fish & fin-backs.
Lat. S. 4.50 } Employed mending blankets. So Ends This day.

July 18, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breeze & rough sea.
Long. W. 85.33 } Cruising for whales. Saw black-fish & fin-backs. Emp-
Lat. S. 5.45 } loyed about ship. One man sick. So Ends This day.

July 19, 1838 Sunday - Strong breeze & rough sea.
Long. W. 85.15 } At 8 A.M. saw thousands of whales, mostly going
Lat. S. 5.34 } down, struck & saved a small one. At noon took
Whales } him to the ship, & made sail in pursuit of others.
One man sick. So Ends &c.

July 20, 1838 Monday - Strong winds & rough sea. At
Long. W. 84.50 } 3 P.M. struck & saved a small whale, & took him to the
Lat. S. 5.13 } ship. At 6 A.M. commenced cutting. At noon finished
Whales } Saw breaches to windward. One man lame. So Ends &c.

July 21, 1838 Tuesday - Squally & rainy weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 84.20 } At 6 P.M. commenced baling. Saw a ship to leeward.
Lat. S. 5.12 } Plenty of fin-backs. One man off duty. So Ends &c.

July 22, 1838 Wednesday - Squally & rainy weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 85.01 } At 10 P.M. finished baling. Saw fin-backs & black-fish.
Lat. S. 5.28 } Employed mashing off ship, driving oil &c. So Ends &c.

July 23, 1838 Thursday - Squally & foggy weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 84.38 } Cruising for whales. At 9 A.M. saw a shoal of S. whales
Lat. S. 5.33 } going any how. Lowered without success. Employed coo-
ring oil. So Ends This day.

July 24, 1838 Friday - Strong breeze & misty weather. Cruising
Long. W. 83.50 } for whales. Saw black-fish & porpoises. Employed coo-
Lat. S. 5.32 } ring oil. A ship in sight to leeward.

So Ends &c.

Ship Francis, S. C. Christian. Master; crew
Remarks on board.

July 28, 1838 Saturday. Strong breeze, rough sea.
Long. W. 85.20 Cruising for whales. At 6 A.M. saw sperm whales
Lat. S. 5.50 scattered. Lowered, struck & saved a moderate
Whales. sized one. At noon took him to the side. Two ships
in sight. So Ends This day.

July 29, 1838 Sunday. Strong breeze, rough sea.
Long. W. 84.32 At 2 P.M. commenced cutting. At 7 P.M. At 10 A.M.
Lat. S. 5.40 commenced boiling. Blowing a gale. Saw black-fish
in man sick. So Ends This day.

July 30, 1838 Monday. Blowing a gale & heavy sea.
Long. W. 85.27 Lat. S. 6.00 Saw nothing. Employed boiling. One man sick
So Ends This day.

July 31, 1838 Tuesday. Strong gales, rough sea. Under
Long. W. 84.55 short sail. At 3 P.M. finished boiling. At 6 A.M. com
Lat. S. 5.40 menced blowing down. At 7 Saw a large shoal of
Whales going S. E. caught none. Saw ship Conway.
catch a whale. One man sick. So Ends It.

Aug. 1, 1838 Strong breeze, rough sea & thick weather.
Long. W. 84.58 Saw fin-backs. Employed blowing down oil.
Lat. S. 5.31 One man sick. So Ends This day.

Aug. 2, 1838 Moderate breeze, smooth sea & hazy.
Long. W. 84.23 weather. Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs
Lat. S. 5.47. Finished blowing oil in V. hole, washed off ship.
set up shark, &c. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Aug. 3, 1838 Friday. Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & hazy
Long. W. 85.00 weather. At 4 P.M. spotted ship Henry, Chase, &
Lat. S. 6.26 hantucket; 20 m. out with 1230 bbls. sperm oil.
Employed as usual. One man sick. Saw blackfish
& fin-backs. So Ends This day.

Aug. 4, 1838 Saturday. Moderate breeze, smooth sea & perfectly
Long. W. 85.30 good weather. Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs.
Lat. S. 5.47 Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends This day.

Aug. 5, 1838 Sunday. Moderate breeze, smooth sea, & hazy
Long. W. 84.39 some fog & squalls. Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs
Lat. S. 5.59 blackfish. Employed as usual. One man sick
So Ends This day.

Journal for Sperm Whales, on the coast of Peru

Remarks on board,

Aug 1st. Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & good
sailing. Steering S. by W. Saw black fish & fin-backs
Long. W. 86.01 } Employed repairing sails. One man sick.
Lat. S. 3.37 } So Ends this day.

Tuesday - Aug 7, 1838 - Strong breezes, rough sea & hazy
weather. Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed
Long. W. 87.15 } mending sails. Saw a ship to leeward, steering N. by E.
Lat. S. 4.20 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

Aug 8, 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breezes & smooth
Long. W. 86.44 } sea. Saw fin-backs & black fish. Employed
Lat. S. 6.30 } mending sails. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Aug 9, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea
Long. W. 85.44 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed mend-
Lat. S. 3.36 } ing sails. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Aug 10, 1838 Friday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & plenty
Long. W. 84.29 } of fog & squalls. Saw fin-backs & black fish. Employed
Lat. S. 5.03 } at usual - One man sick. So Ends this day.

Aug 11, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & foggy
Long. W. 84.24 } weather. Steering to the N. & East. Spoke ship Old Michie
Lat. S. 4.29 } Ray, of - Santa Maria. mt. out, with 100 lbs of oil. Saw
nothing. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Aug 12, 1838 Sunday - Light breezes, smooth sea & misty weather
Long. W. 83.55 } Steering various courses. Saw fin-backs & black fish. Employed
Lat. S. 5.38 } at usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Aug 13, 1838 Monday - Light breezes & rainy weather. Steering
Long. W. 84.46 } various courses. Saw fin-backs in abundance. Employed
Lat. S. 2.47 } setting up shooks. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 14, 1838 - Moderate breezes & some rain. Steering
Long. W. 85.46 } various courses. Saw fin-backs. Employed setting up shooks,
Lat. S. 2.36 } making spungam &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Aug 15, 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breezes & rainy weather. Steer-
Long. W. 85.31 } ing N. by E. Saw fin-backs. Employed setting up shooks.
Lat. S. 3.09 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

Aug 16, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breezes & rainy weather.
Long. W. 83.30 } Steering N. by E. under all sail. Saw nothing. Employed setting
Lat. S. 4.47 } up shooks. One man sick. So Ends this day.

U.S.S. "Albatross", D. C. Christian, Master, St. Macama-
(Remarks on board,

Aug. 17, 1838 } Friday - Moderate squalls & rain at times
Lat. 31. 42 } Steering E. by E. Saw five backs. Employed setting up shooks
One man sick. } So Ends This day

Aug. 18, 1838 Saturday - Thick weather, moderate breezes & rough
sea. Steering N. E. by E. Saw nothing. Employed setting
up shooks. At 5 P.M. saw the Cape St. Francisco,
bearing N. E. by E., dist 3 leagues. At 11 A.M. came to, at
Attaicama anchorage, with on anchor 4 seventy fathoms of
chain a-head. So Ends This day

Aug. 19, 1838 Sunday - Lying at single anchor. Strong
breezes, fast part. Sent a raft of casks on shore.
Latter part, 18 men on shore, at liberty.
So Ends This day.

Aug. 20, 1838 Monday - Lying at single anchor.
Employed stowing between decks, filling water
casks on shore &c. So Ends This day.

Aug. 21, 1838 Tuesday - Lying at single anchor.
Employed getting wood & water, blacking bunts &c. &c.
Two vessels in the offing. So Ends This day.

Aug. 22, 1838 Wednesday - Lying at single anchor.
Fresh breezes. Employed getting wood & water, blacking bunts
&c. A vessel in the offing. So Ends This day.

Aug. 23, 1838 Thursday - Lying at single anchor.
Employed getting wood & water, blacking bunts &c. &c.
Saw humpbacks in the offing. So Ends This day.

Aug. 24, 1838 Friday - Lying at single anchor.
Employed getting wood, potatoes &c. &c.
Moderate breezes. So Ends This day.

Aug. 25, 1838 Saturday - At anchor as above - getting
wood & water, blacking bunts & other necessary work.
Saw hump backs. So Ends This day

Sunday Aug. 26, 1838. At anchor as above.
Part of the ship's company on shore, at liberty.
John Randall & Henry Blair have not returned.
A bark in the offing.

So Ends &c.

Sound off Shore - for Sperm Whales.

Remarks on Board:

Aug^t 27, 1838 Monday - Riding at single anchor, at Alacama, with 70 fath. of chain out. Employed stowing water on board, filling casks on shore, getting wood &c. John Randall & Henry Blair not yet returned. Two men sick.

So Ends This day.

Aug^t 28, 1838 Tuesday - Riding at anchor as above. Employed getting wood & water. Two men sick.

So Ends &c.

Aug^t 29, 1838 Wednesday - Riding at anchor as above. Stowing between decks, getting wood &c. One man sick. Ship'd.

So Ends This day.

Aug^t 30, 1838 Thursday - At anchor as above. All but three of the ships company on shore at liberty. Ship'd.

So Ends This day.

Aug^t 31, 1838 Friday - At anchor as above. Employed getting off wood & fruit, stowing wood & water &c. Saw hump-backs.

So Ends This day.

Sept 1st 1838 Saturday - At anchor as above. Employed getting wood, fruit &c. Saw hump-backs.

So Ends This day.

Sept. 2, 1838 Sunday - At anchor as above. Employed getting sand, fruit, Potatoes &c. At noon got under way & started N. W. on a wind. Ship'd.

So Ends This day.

Long. W. 81, 44 }
Lat. S. 2, 26 }
Whales }
Sept 3, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes, rough sea & hazy air. Steering Westward. At 7 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales going to the N. W. & turned & struck two & saved on small one. At noon took him to the ship. Employed, first part, stowing anchors, cables &c. Three men sick. So Ends &c.

Long. W. 82, 00 }
Lat. S. 1, 30 }
Sept 4, 1838 Tuesday - At 3 P.M. commenced cutting. At 5 finished. At 8 A.M. commenced boiling. Steering various courses. Three men sick. Saw porpoises. So Ends &c.

Sept 5, 1838 Wednesday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Steering various courses. At 2 P.M. saw a shoal of whales, going quick to windward. Lowered & caught, - none. At midnight finished boiling. Employed, latter part, washing ship, coopers &c. &c. Five men sick. So Ends This day.

Whales.

Long. W. 82, 24
Lat. S. 1, 37

Memoranda, J. C. Christian Master Board
Remains on board.

Sept 10, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breeze & rough sea
Long. W. 81.34 } Steering various courses under easy sail. Saw nothing
Lat. N. 1.27 } Employed as usual. Five men sick. So Ends &c.

Sept 7, 1838 Friday - Moderate breeze & smooth sea.
Long. W. 87.30 } Steering, under easy sail, N.E. Saw porpoises. Emp-
Lat. N. 1.11 } ployed as usual. Five men sick. So Ends &c.

Sept 5, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breeze, rough sea.
Long. W. 84.48 } Steering N.E. under all sail. Saw nothing. Emp-
Lat. N. 1.28 } ployed as usual. Four men sick. So Ends this day

Sept 4, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breeze & rough sea. Steering
Long. W. 86.59 } N.E. - saw nothing. Employed about ship.
Lat. N. 1.26 } Four men sick. So Ends &c.

Sept 10, 1838 Monday - Strong breeze & rough sea. Steering
Long. W. 89.09 } S. by E. under all sail. Saw porpoises. Emp-
Lat. N. 1.15 } ployed as usual. Four men sick. So Ends &c.

Sept 11, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breeze & rough sea. Steering
S. by W. At 8 A.M. saw Abington Island, bearing
S. by W. dist 8 leagues. Employed as usual. Four men
sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 12, 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breeze & smooth sea & some
rain. Beating to windward. Saw nothing. Employed about
the rigging. Four men sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 13, 1838 Thursday - Light breeze & smooth sea. Beating
to windward. Saw nothing. Employed about the
rigging. Four men sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 14, 1838 Friday - Squally weather & rough sea. Under all
Long. W. 92.43 } sail steering S. by W. A strong current setting S. W. Saw
Lat. N. 5.2 } porpoises. Employed as usual. Four men sick. So Ends &c.

Sept 15, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breeze, rough sea & some
Long. W. 94.30 } rain. Steering S. by W. Saw a fin back & porpoises. Emp-
Lat. N. 31 } ployed as usual. Four men sick. So Ends this day.

Sept 16, 1838 Sunday - Squally weather & smooth sea. Steering S. by
Long. W. 95.32 } W. under all sail. Saw porpoises. Employed as usual.
Lat. N. 0.09 } Four men sick. So Ends this day.

Towards the off-shore-arrived.

Remarks on board,

Long. N. 91.44 } Sept 17, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breeze from S.E. Sea. Steering
Lat. S. 40 } S.W. under all sail. Saw porpoises. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 91.17 } Sept 18, 1838 Monday - Strong breeze from S.E. Sea. Steering
Lat. S. 48 } S.W. under all sail. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 90.19 } Sept 19, 1838 Tuesday - Squally weather from S.E. Sea. Steering
Lat. S. 257 } rain. Steering S.W. S. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. Two men sick. So ends this day.

Long. N. 101.33 } Sept 20, 1838 Thursday - Strong breeze from S.E. Sea. Steering
Lat. S. 14 } S.W. under all sail. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. Three men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 103.38 } Sept 21, 1838 Friday - Squally weather from S.E. Sea. Steering
Lat. S. 515 } S.W. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. Three men sick. So ends this day.

Long. N. 103.19 } Sept 22, 1838 Saturday - Strong breeze from S.E. Sea. Cruising for
Lat. S. 520 } whales. Saw nothing. Employed mending spare boat, fitting rigging &c. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Whales. } Sept 23, 1838 Sunday - Strong breeze from S.E. Sea. Standing
Long. N. 103.35 } to the Eastward. At 2 P.M. saw a large whale going
Lat. S. 506 } S.E. - Sounded, struck & saved him. At 4 P.M. took him to the ship & cleaned for cutting. At 5 P.M. commenced cutting. At 6 P.M. commenced boiling. Sailing South. Saw nothing. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 103.47 } Sept 24, 1838 Monday - Moderate baffling breeze. Cruising
Lat. S. 348 } for whales. Saw nothing. Employed boiling. Two men sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 103.17 } Sept 25, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breeze from S.E. Sea. Cruising for
Lat. S. 317 } whales. Saw nothing. Employed boiling. Two men sick. So Ends &c.

Long. N. 03.18 } Sept 26, 1838 Wednesday - Strong winds from S.E. Sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 313 } for whales. Saw porpoises. At 8 P.M. finished boiling. Employed latter part of day. In washing ship, coopers oil &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 1.38 } Sept 27, 1838 Thursday - Strong breeze from S.E. Sea. Cruising for
Lat. S. 103.11 } whales. Saw nothing. Employed coopers oil. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. N. 103.06 } Sept 28, 1838 Friday - Strong & squally winds from S.E. Sea.
Lat. S. 5.20 } Cruising for whales. Saw porpoises. & a ship to windward. Employed stowing oil between decks. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Ship Frances L. Christian Master; Cruising Remarks on board.

Long. W. 102.02 } Sept 29, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes & fair weather. Saw
Lat. S. 5.35 } fin backs. Employed repairing spare boat, mashing ships &c.
One man sick. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 103.11 } Sept 30, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Lat. S. 5.12 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin backs. A ship to leeward.
One man sick. So Ends &c.

Long. W. 102.50 } Oct 1, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Lat. S. 5.20 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. At 2 P.M.
Took the Watch. Employed about ship. 34 m. of oil with 1700
lbs. S. oil. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Long. W. 102.41 } Oct 2nd, 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breezes & smooth
Lat. S. 5.14 } sea. Cruising for whales. Saw fin backs.
Took the Watch. Employed about ship. One
man sick. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 102.20 } Oct 3rd, 1838 Wednesday Squally weather & rough sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 5.01 } for whales. At 6 A.M. saw whales in abundance. Lowered
without success. At 10 lowered again with like success.
Two ships in sight - one boiling. One man sick.
Employed as usual. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 102.32 } Oct 4, 1838 Thursday - Strong breezes & rough sea. At 4 P.M. saw
Lat. S. 4.51 } the Wm. Watch in pursuit of whales. Whales in sight in every
direction. One man sick. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 103.00 } Oct 5, 1838 Friday - Light breezes & smooth sea. Cruising for
Lat. S. 5.23 } whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed as usual. One man
sick. Saw the Watch. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 103.12 } Oct 6, 1838 Saturday - Light breeze, smooth sea & clear weather
Lat. S. 5.37 } At noon saw sperm whales. Lowered struck & saved one
(jelly barrel). Saw the ship Stanton to leeward. At 3 P.M.
commenced cutting - at 6 finished. At 5 A.M. commenced
boiling. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Long. W. 102.56 } Oct 7, 1838 Sunday - Fair weather & smooth sea. At 10 A.M.
Lat. S. 5.03 } commenced boiling. Saw fin-backs & porpoises. Employed
mashing ship, drying oil &c &c. Two men sick.
So Ends This day.

for sperm whales on the off-shore ground.

Remarks on Board,

Long M. 103.14 } Oct. 8, 1838 Monday - Squally weather rough sea.
Lat. S. 5.10 } Cruising. Saw fin-backs. One man sick. Employed
setting up shooks. So Ends this day.

Long M. 102.57 } Oct. 9, 1838 Tuesday - Squally weather rough sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 5.10 } for whales. Saw nothing. Employed repairing try-sails
on main sick. So Ends this day.

Long M. 102.48 } Oct. 10, 1838 Wednesday. Squally weather rough sea.
Lat. S. 4.51 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed coo-
ring oil. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long M. 103.11 } Oct. 11, 1838 Thursday - Squally weather rough sea.
Lat. S. 5.10 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed
stowing ~~oil~~ between decks. One man sick. So Ends it.

Long M. 103.03 } Oct. 12, 1838 Friday - Squally weather rough sea.
Lat. S. 4.34 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed as
usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long M. 103.53 } Oct. 13, 1838 Saturday - Strong breezes rough sea. Cruising for
Lat. S. 4.45 } whales. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. One man sick
So Ends this day.

Long M. 104.40 } Oct. 14, 1838 Sunday - Strong breezes rough sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 5.02 } for whales. Saw nothing. At noon spoke ship Atlanta
Belano, 26 ml. out with 1300 bbl. sperm oil. One man sick
So Ends it.

Long M. 105.03 } Oct. 15, 1838 Monday - Strong breezes rough sea. Cruising for
Lat. S. 5.25 } whales. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. Spoke the Potch
One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long M. 105.06 } Oct. 16, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breezes rough sea. Cruising for
Lat. S. 5.19 } whales. Saw nothing. At 5 P.M. spoke ship Omega, Captain
of Nantucket, 22 ml. out, with 1650 bbl. sperm oil. Emp-
loyed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Long M. 104.40 } Oct. 17, 1838 Wednesday - Moderate squalls & some rain. Cruis-
Lat. S. 4.46 } ing for whales. Saw nothing. Employed about ship. One
man sick. So Ends this day.

Long M. 104.36 } Oct. 18, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breezes, rough sea & rain
Lat. S. 4.47 } occasionally. Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs &
porpoises. One man sick.

So Ends-day, page, & 29 months absence

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master, Cruising Remarks on board,

Oct 19, 1838 Friday. Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear air.
Long. W. 134.45 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. At 7 P.M. 1000 ships
Lat. S. 4.26 } Anne, Richmond of Bristol W. S. 10 miles out in. 700
H. S. Oil. - Employed as usual. One man sick.
So Ends &c.

Oct 20, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear
Long. W. 104.05 } weather. Cruising for whales. Saw a. Barge to leeward
Lat. S. 4.19 } Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Oct 21, 1838 Sunday - Light breezes, smooth sea & clear
Long. W. 104.29 } weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Emps.
Lat. S. 4.26 } Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Oct 22, 1838 Monday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 104.22 } for whales. Saw Dolphin-bottoms. Employed as usual
Lat. S. 5.56 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

Oct 23, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breezes, rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 103.33 } for whales. Saw nothing. Employed as usual.
Lat. S. 4.43 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

Oct 24, 1838 Wednesday - Strong breezes, rough sea & thick
Long. W. 103.19 } weather. Cruising for whales. Saw fin-back & porpoises.
Lat. S. 5.05 } Employed as usual. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Oct 25, 1838 Thursday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 102.57 } for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed as usual.
Lat. S. 4.41 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

Oct 26, 1838 Friday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising for
Long. W. 102.32 } whales. Saw nothing & fish. Employed as usual. One
Lat. S. 4.39 } man sick. So Ends this day.

Oct 27, 1838 Saturday - Strong breezes & rough sea. At
Long. W. 102.02 } 11 A.M. spoke ship Golconda, Adams of N.B. - 1300.
Lat. S. 3.30 } Employed as usual. Saw nothing. One man sick
So Ends &c.

Oct 28, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes & rough sea. Steaming
Lat. S. 101.30 } under canvas. Saw porpoises. Employed as usual. One
Long. W. 2.06 } man sick. So Ends this day.

Oct 29, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes & rough sea.
Long. W. 102.23 } Steaming under canvas. Saw porpoises. Employed
Lat. S. 1.48 } as usual. One man sick. So Ends &c.

S. Whales on the off-shore-ground - Remarks on board

Long. W. 103.52 } Oct 30, 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear
Lat. S. 2.54 } weather. Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed,
setting up & turning in rigging. So Ends this day.

Oct. 31, 1838 Wednesday - Light breezes & smooth sea. Cruis-
Long. W. 103.33 } for whales. Saw fin-backs & porpoises. Employed as
Lat. S. 2.25 } usual. All hands well. So Ends this day.

Nov 1, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear
Long. W. 106.33 }
Lat. S. 3.55 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs - a try to leeward; then
A.P. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Nov 2, 1838 Friday - Moderate breezes & rough sea.
Long. W. 108.00 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed as usual.
Lat. S. 4.13 } At 6 P.M. spoke ship Harpooner, Lark of London, 18 m^{ts}
out with 850 bbls. S. oil. So Ends this day.

Nov 3, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Long. W. 108.33 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. At 5 P.M. spoke
Lat. S. 4.28 } ship Dudley Clark, Sherman of Newport, 12 months out
with 700 bbls S. oil. Saw the Harpooner. Employed
as usual. So Ends this day.

Sunday Nov 4, 1838 Moderate breezes & clear weather.
Long. W. 109.01 } Cruising for whales. Saw a ship to leeward, boiling.
Lat. S. 4.44 } The Harpooner in sight. So Ends this day.

Monday Nov 5, 1838 Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 109.29 } for whales. Saw none. The Harpooner & Stanton, to wind-
Lat. S. 5.22 } ward; the latter boiling. Spoke ship Phoenix Wherry
of Nantucket, 12 m^{ts} out, with 900 bbls S. oil.
So Ends this day.

Nov 6, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
Long. W. 110.32 } Cruising for whales. Saw a ship to leeward.
Lat. S. 5.26 } Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Whales
Nov 7, 1838 Wednesday - Squally weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 110.25 } Cruising for whales. At 4 A.M. saw two 50 bbl. whales
Lat. S. 3.31 } going to the S.E. Lowered, struck & hauled one. A ship
to leeward. At 11 A.M. took the whale to the ship
& commenced cutting. So Ends this day.

Nov 8, 1838 Thursday - Strong squalls & rough sea. At 3 P.M.
Long. W. 110.23 } finished cutting. At 10 commenced boiling. Four ships to
Lat. S. 5.2 } leeward. Made sail. Saw nothing.
So Ends this day.

Ship Francis, S. C. Christian Master. Cruising
Remarks on board.

Nov 9, 1838 Friday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 109.58 } for whales. Saw ships in sight to windward.
Lat. S. 4.42 } Finished boiling at 6 P.M. So Ends this day.

Nov 10, 1838 Saturday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 110.33 } for whales. Saw four ships. At 3 P.M. spoke ships
Lat. S. 5.38 } St. Charles & Maya; the former 700, the latter 900 bbl. oil.
Employed washing ship, driving off. So Ends this day.

Nov 11, 1838 Sunday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising for
Long. W. 110.54 } for whales. Saw nothing but ships. Employed
Lat. S. 5.24 } as usual. So Ends.

Nov 12, 1838 Monday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 109.07 } for whales. Saw nothing but ships. Employed
Lat. S. 4.27 } copying oil. So Ends this day.

Nov 13, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Long. W. 109.46 } for whales. Saw nothing. Employed storing down
Lat. S. 5.24 } oil. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 14, 1838 Wednesday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
Long. W. 110.01 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed washing
Lat. S. 5.29 } ship, mending. N. Top sails &c. One man sick.
So Ends.

Nov 15, 1838 Thursday - Fresh breezes & rough sea.
Long. W. 109.40 } Cruising for whales. Saw a ship to leeward.
Lat. S. 5.30 } Employed shifting hoops from fowd to the run
One man sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 16, 1838 Friday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Long. W. 108.58 } Working to the Eastward. Saw nothing. Employed
Lat. S. 5.24 } as usual. A ship in sight. One man sick.
So Ends this day.

Nov 17, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Long. W. 108.62 } Working to the Eastward. Saw porpoises. Employed
Lat. S. 4.24 } setting up rigging. One man sick. So Ends.

Nov 18, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea. Stearing
Long. W. 106.53 } to the N.E. Saw five backs. One man sick.
Lat. S. 3.2 } So Ends this day.

Nov 19, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Long. W. 105.55 } Standing to the Eastward. Saw porpoises & five backs.
Lat. S. 2.25 } One man sick. Employed repairing old boat, fitting
rigging &c. One man sick. So Ends.

for sperm Whales, on the off-Shore ground.
7 B. E. M. A. R. K. S. on B. C. A. R. E.

Nov 20. 1838 Tuesday - Moderate breezes, clear weather & smooth sea. Cruising for whales. At 7 A.M. saw lots of whales going different directions. Sounded & chased, without success. Employed as usual. Whales in sight to windward.
So Ends this day

Nov 21. 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. At 3 P.M. sounded for whales; struck & saved a small one. At sunset took him to the ship. At 8 A.M. commenced cutting. At 10 A.M. finished & made sail in pursuit of more. Thousands in sight. Sounded without success.
So Ends this day.

Nov 22. 1838 Thursday - Light winds & smooth sea. In pursuit of whales. At 4 P.M. struck & saved a small one & took him to the ship. At 6 A.M. commenced cutting - at 8 finished. Employed boiling. At 9 A.M. commenced boiling. So Ends &c.

Nov 23. 1838 Friday - Light breezes, smooth sea & clear weather. At 4 P.M. saw two large whales, going to the N.E. - quick. Did not lower. Employed boiling. So Ends this day.

Nov 24. 1838 Saturday - Light winds & smooth sea. Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs & porpoises. At 3 P.M. finished boiling, washed off ship & drew oil. Sailed, employed working oil. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 25. 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & pleasant air. Steaming various courses. Saw fin-backs & porpoises. Employed breaking out & storing down oil in the after hold. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 26. 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear weather. Cruising for whales. At 5 P.M. finished storing down oil. Sailed, employed washing off ship, filling N. S. G. Ward & making N. S. G. sail. Saw porpoises & fin-backs. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 27. Tuesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & fair weather. Sailed, steaming north. Saw fin-backs & porpoises. Employed filling rigging & mending sails. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Nov 28. 1838 Strong breezes & roughish sea. At 1 P.M. saw whales to the N. & N.W. which proved to be sperm whales. At 4 P.M. sounded, struck & saved two. At 6 P.M. took him to the ship. At 6 A.M. commenced cutting - at 9 finished - at 10 sounded for whales going quick to windward - caught none. So Ends &c.

Ship Francis, S. Christian Master; Cruising for
Whales on board,

Long. W. 104.04 } Dec 29, 1838 Sunday Strong breeze & heavy swell.
Lat. S. 1.41 } At 5 P.M. commenced sailing. Saw whales to windward
Males } Black fish. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 104.20 } Dec 30, 1838 Friday Strong breeze & rough sea. Steering
Lat. S. 1.10 } various courses. At 5 P.M. finished sailing, drove oil &c.
Males } Saw black fish, porpoises, small whales to windward.
At 9 A.M. saw a large body of 40-60 whales going Eastward
toward, struck & saved two. Boats off. So Ends It.

Long. W. 104.15 } Dec 1, 1838 Saturday Sun mottled & rough sea. At 4 P.M.
Lat. S. 1.44 } took the whales to the ship & prepared for cutting. At 6 A.M.
commenced cutting. At 10 finished. Made sail. Saw nothing.
So Ends It.

Long. W. 104.48 } Dec 2, 1838 Sunday Sun mottled & smooth sea. At 9 P.M.
Lat. S. 1.21 } commenced sailing. Saw black fish. Steering various courses.
One man sick. Setting up block &c. So Ends It.

Long. W. 104.47 } Dec 3, 1838 Monday Sun mottled & smooth sea. Under easy sail
Lat. S. 1.22 } At 2 P.M. saw whale-breaches to leeward. At 3 P.M. saw
Males } a large body of S. whales go windward, going S.W.
At 6 P.M. finished sailing. Employed, latter part, bailing coopersing
oil, cleaning ship &c. So Ends This day.

Long. W. 104.40 } Dec 4, 1838 Tuesday Moderate breeze, rough sea & clear weather
Lat. S. 1.40 } steering various courses. Saw porpoises. Employed coopersing
Following down oil. Cooper sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 104.45 } Dec 5, 1838 Wednesday Strong breeze & rough sea. Steering S.W. At
Lat. S. 1.33 } 6 P.M. saw two large whales, going to S.E. Landed without
Males } success. Employed, latter part, coopersing oil.
So Ends It.

Long. W. 104.17 } Dec 6, 1838 Thursday Strong breeze & rough sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 1.28 } for whales. Saw black fish. Employed storing down
oil. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 103.37 } Dec 7, 1838 Friday Strong breeze & rough sea. Steering various
Lat. S. 1.04 } courses. Saw black fish. Employed setting up pipes.
So Ends this day.

Long. W. 103.50 } Dec 8, 1838 Saturday Strong winds & rough sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 1.10 } for whales. At 7 A.M. saw whales breaching in E.
Males } direction. At 10 A.M. Landed three boats - all struck
Boats fast to the whales.

So Ends It.

Sperm Whales on the off-shore-ground.

Remarks on Board.

Dec 9, 1838 Sunday - Strong breezes & rough sea. At 3 P.M.
Long. W. 104.03 } Took the whales to the ship & cut in two at dark.
Lat. S. 1.32 } At daybreak cut in the third one & made sail. At 11 A.M.
commenced boiling. So Ends this day.

Dec 10, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes & some rain. At 2
Long. W. 104.21 } P.M. Saw whales going to the West. Lowered, struck,
Lat. S. 1.30 } Haved a small one - took him to the ship at sunset.
Whales. At day-break cut him in - Saw, at 7 A.M. a large boat
or males going West. Lowered, struck, Haved a small
one. At 11 A.M. took him to the ship. Employed boiling
& cutting. So Ends this day.

Dec 11, 1838 Tuesday - Squally weather & rough sea. Sailing a fair
104.18 } Employed cutting & boiling. At 5 P.M. Saw a large whale
Male 1.26 } going quick to S.W., did not lower. So Ends it.

Dec 12, 1838 Wednesday - Squally weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 104.30 } Steering various courses. Saw nothing. At noon
Lat. S. 2.10 } finished boiling. So Ends this day.

Dec 13, 1838 Thursday - Squally weather & rough sea. At 2 P.M.
Long. W. 104.29 } Saw a large school of whales perfectly quiet. Lowered, struck
Lat. S. 1.38 } two & haved one. At dark, took him to the ship. The
Males. Aboard boat stove. At daybreak cut him (the whale)
in & made sail to the Eastward. Saw a few back whales &
porpoises. At finished boiling. So Ends this day.

Dec 14, 1838 Friday - Moderate breezes & rough sea. Steering
Long. W. 104.09 } various courses. Saw black fish & porpoises. Employed
Lat. S. 1.30 } coopersing oil. So Ends this day.

Dec 15, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes & rough sea. Steering
Long. W. 104.18 } various courses. Saw black fish & porpoises. Employed ston-
Lat. S. 2.20 } ing down oil. So Ends this day.

Dec 16, 1838 Sunday - Moderate breezes & rough sea. Steering various
103.32 } courses. At 6 A.M. Saw a school of 8 whales going quick to S.W.
Whales 2.18 } Did not lower. Finished stoning down oil, washed & ships
So Ends it.

Dec 17, 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes, hazy weather & rough sea.
Long. W. 104.04 } Cruising for whales. Saw black fish & porpoises. Employed
Lat. S. 1.30 } rep. casks. splicing rigging &c. So Ends it.

His Grace, S. C. Christian. Master; Cruising *Remarks on board,*

Dec 18, 1838 Tuesday. Moderate breezes, rough sea & hazy air.
Long. W. 103.53 Staring various courses. Saw porpoises & black fish.
Lat. S. 4.47 Employed as usual. Soveyoy sick So Ends Vc.

Dec 19, 1838 Wednesday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & hazy air.
Long. W. 103.54 Staring various courses. Saw porpoises. Employed about the
Lat. S. 4.47 ship. Soveyoy sick So Ends this day.

Dec 20, 1838 Thursday - Moderate breezes & rough sea. Staring
Long. W. 104.12 various courses. Saw fin backs, porpoises & black fish; but no
Lat. S. 4.08 sperm whales - saw them. Employed as usual. One
man sick. So Ends this day.

Dec 21, 1838 Friday - Strong breezes, rough sea. Staring to the
Long. W. 105.00 Southward. Saw porpoises & fin backs. Employed about
Lat. S. 3.30 the rigging. One man sick So Ends this day.

Dec 22, 1838 Saturday - Moderate breezes, smoothish sea.
Long. W. 105.47 Staring to the S. W. Saw porpoises. Employed about
Lat. S. 4.43 the ship. One man (Soveyoy) sick So ends this day.

Dec 23, 1838 Sunday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising for
Long. W. 106.03 whales. At 6 A.M. saw a number of large whales, going like
Lat. S. 4.56 hell to Eastward. Toward 12 M. I drew & I chased.
Man One man sick. So Ends this day.

Dec 24, 1838 Monday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Chasing
Long. W. 106.32 whales. At 3 P.M. lowered, & trued & hauled a small one
Lat. S. 4.38 At 5 P.M. took him to the ship & prepared for cutting.
At 7 A.M. commenced cutting. Saw nothing.
At 9.5 One man sick. So Ends this day.

Dec 25, 1838 Tuesday - Strong breezes & no rough sea
106.32 At 1 P.M. finished cutting & saw a large body of whales
4.46 to leeward. Lowered, & trued & hauled a 30 fbl. whale
At 8 P.M. took him to the ship. At 10 P.M. com-
enced boiling. Saw the ship Stanton & Delano of Fairhaven,
& Moscoe, Patman of N. B. - the former ship - mtd. 87 with 1650 & the
latter with 1800, 29 months. At 6 A.M. commenced cutting.
At noon finished. One man sick So Ends Vc.

Dec 26, 1838 Wednesday - Squally weather & rough sea - some rain
106.40 Staring various courses. Saw nothing. Employed boiling
4.14 Saw two ships. One man sick So Ends Vc.

in sperm whales, on the off-shore-ground.

Remarks on board.

Dec 27. 1838 Thursday - Squally Draining weather brought sea
Storing various courses. Saw nothing. At 11 A.M. Pa
Long W. 105.41 } fished boiling. Saw two ships. Employed, latter part
Lat S 3 25 } diving oil, washing off ship &c. One man sick. So Ends D.

Dec 28. 1838 Friday - Squally Draining weather. Storing
Long W. 105.18 } A.M. At 11 A.M. saw a large shoal of whales, going to the
Lat S 2 34 } S.W. Lowered, chased & dotted at them. Employed exp
Males } ering oil. One man sick. So Ends This day

Dec 29. 1838 Saturday - Squally weather brought sea. Storing
Long W. 105.28 } various courses. Saw nothing. Employed storing down oil
Lat S 2 31 } One man sick. So Ends This day

Dec 30. 1838 Sunday - Squally Draining weather brought sea.
Long W. 105.08 } Storing various courses. At 4 P.M. saw a large body of
Lat S 2 14 } sperm whales, going S.W. Finished storing down oil
Males } washed off ship &c. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Dec 31. 1838 Monday - Moderate breezes, smooth sea & some rain
Long W. 105.36 } Storing various courses. At 11 A.M. saw a large shoal of
Lat S 2 44 } whales, going like h - it to S.W. Lowered & chased, to no purpose.
Males } Employed storing down oil. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Jan 1. 1839. Moderate breezes, smooth sea & clear weather
Long W. 105.01 } At 3 P.M. saw a large whale going fast - too fast - to
Lat S 1 30 } mindward. I be-d-nd to him. Lowered & chased. Employed
Males } washing ship. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Jan 2. 1838 Wednesday - Moderate & baffling winds & rainy
Long W. 105.23 } weather. Storing various courses. Saw black-pink. Em
Lat S 1 50 } ployed as usual. One man sick. So Ends this day

Jan 3. 1838 Thursday - Squally Draining weather. Storing
Long W. 104.59 } various courses. Saw nothing. Employed as usual
Lat S 1 51 } One man sick. So Ends this day

Jan 4. 1838 Friday - Strong breezes brought sea. Storing to
Long W. 105.04 } S.W. Saw the backs of porpoises. Employed as usual
Lat S 2 10 } One man sick. So Ends this day

Jan 5. 1838 - Strong breezes brought sea. Storing S.
Long W. 105.41 } Saw fin-backs & porpoises. Employed as usual.
Lat S 3 21 } One man sick. So Ends this day.

Ship Francis S. Christian Master, cruising Remarks on board,

Long. W. 106.00 } Jan 6, 1839 Sunday - Strong gales & rough sea. Steering
Lat. S. 4.47 } South by .. saw nothing. Employed, first part, as usual.
H. S. K. saw a body of sperm whale One man sick
Saw nothing. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 105.44 } Jan 7, 1839 Monday Strong breezes & rough sea. Steering
Lat. S. 4.49 } various courses. At 6 P.M. saw a body of 40 lb. whales
Whales } some all ways. Sounded, struck & saved one. At noon
took him to the ship & prepared for cutting. One
man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 103.30 } Jan 8, 1839 Tuesday Moderate breezes & smoothish sea. Steering
Lat. S. 4.26 } for whales. At 1 P.M. commenced, & at 3 P.M.
Whales } finished cutting. & made sail. At 2 A.M. com-
menced toiling. At 8 A.M. saw a large number
of whales. Sounded, darted & missed. One
man sick. So Ends.

Long. W. 106.06 } Jan 9, 1839 Wednesday Moderate breezes & smoothish
Lat. S. 4.13 } sea. At 2 P.M. lowered struck & saved one fifty
Whales } lb. whale. Took him to the ship & prepared
for cutting. At 7 A.M. commenced cutting - at noon
finished & made sail to S. Two men sick
So Ends &c

Long. W. 106.18 } Jan 10, 1839 Thursday Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruis-
Lat. S. 4.30 } ing for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed toiling.
Whales } No man sick. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 103.25 } Jan 11, 1839 Friday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
Lat. S. 4.37 } Cruising for whales. At 5 P.M. finished toiling
latter part, washed off ship, drove oil &c. Two men
sick. Saw nothing. So Ends &c.

Long. W. 105.33 } Jan 12, 1839 Saturday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
Lat. S. 4.38 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed codp-
ing oil. Two men sick. So Ends &c.

Long. W. 104.44 } Jan 13, 1839 Sunday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruis-
Lat. S. 3.30 } ing for whales. Saw fin-backs & porpoises. Employed
blowing down oil. Two men sick. So Ends &c

Long. W. 103.34 } Jan 14, 1839 Monday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
Lat. S. 2.34 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed
as usual. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Sperm Whales; on the off-shore-ground.

Remarks on Board.

Long. W. 103.53 } Jan 15. 1839 Tuesday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Lat. S. 2.38 } Steering various courses. Saw porpoises & fin-backs
Employed as usual. One man sick. So ends the

Long. W. 104.30 } Jan 16. 1839 Wednesday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Lat. S. 2.00 } Steering various courses. Saw fin-backs & porpoises
Employed as usual. One man sick. So ends the

Long. W. 105.55 } Jan 17. 1839 Thursday. Strong breezes & rough sea.
Lat. S. 2.04 } Cruising for whales. Saw fin-backs. Employed
as usual. One man sick. So ends this day

Long. W. 107.09 } Jan 18. 1839 Friday. Strong breezes & rough sea.
Lat. S. 3.24 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed
as usual. One man sick. At 11 A.M. spoke
Ship Timoleon, Bunker, h. 13, 39 m. ton
with 1200 sperm, & 200 whale oil. So ends the

Long. W. 108.00 } Jan 19. 1839 Saturday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
Lat. S. 4.54 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed as
usual. The Timoleon in sight. One man sick
So ends the

Long. W. 107.50 } Jan 20. 1839 Sunday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
Lat. S. 5.19 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed as usual
One man sick. Saw the Timoleon. So ends this day

Long. W. 107.50 } Jan 21. 1839 Monday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
Lat. S. 4.44 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed as usual
At 7 P.M. - - - Sorrow expired. So ends the

Long. W. 107.37 } Jan 22. 1839 Tuesday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 4.14 } for whales. At 5 P.M. buried - - - Sorrow. Saw
nothing. Employed as usual. So ends this day

Long. W. 107.37 } Jan 23. 1839 Wednesday - Heavy breezes & rough sea. At
Lat. S. 4.38 } 1 P.M. spoke Ship Fortitude of N. 13. Ray. master, 14 m.
out with 600 bbl. sperm oil. At mid. night packed
ship. Saw nothing. So ends this day

Long. W. 107.55 } Jan 24. 1839 Thursday - Stormy & rough sea. Under
Lat. S. 4.50 } short sail, working to eastward. At 8 A.M. saw a school
of sperm whales. moderate - - - Sorrow, struck & saw one
fully bbl. whale. At noon took him to the ship & commenced
cutting. So ends the

Ship Frances, P. C. Christian - Master; Existing Remarks on board.

Long. W. 108.18 } Jan 25. 1839 Friday - Strong gale & rough sea. At 3 P.M.
Lat. S. 5.32 } finished cutting & made sail. Saw nothing. At 7 A.M.
commenced boiling. So ends this day.

Long. W. 107.25 } Jan 26. 1839 Saturday - Strong breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 4.54 } for whales. Saw none - At 6 P.M. spoke ship
Forester. At 7 A.M. finished boiling, washed off ship,
drew oil &c. So ends this day.

Long. W. 106.25 } Jan 27. 1839 Sunday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea
Lat. S. 4.19 } Cruising for whales. Saw a fin-back. The Forester
in sight to leeward. So ends this day.

Long. W. 107.02 } Jan 28. 1839 Monday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 5.01 } for whales. Saw nothing - Employed as usual: One man
sick. Coopering oil. So ends this day.

Long. W. 106.31 } Jan 29. 1839 Tuesday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea
Lat. S. 4.39 } Cruising for whales. Saw a fin-back. Employed Nor-
sing down oil, washing off ship &c. One man sick
So ends this day.

Long. W. 105.16 } Jan 30. 1839 Wednesday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
Lat. S. 3.59 } Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed as usual.
One man sick So ends this day.

Long. W. 105.13 } Jan 31. 1839 Thursday - Strong breezes & rough sea & some rain
Lat. S. 4.03 } Cruising for whales. Saw finbacks. Employed about
the ship. One sick. So ends this day.

Long. W. 105.15 } Feb 1. 1839 Friday - Moderate breezes & rough sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 4.30 } for whales. Saw nothing. At 4 P.M. Employed as
usual. So ends &c.

Long. W. 105.40 } Feb 2. 1839 Moderate breezes & smooth sea. Cruising
Lat. S. 5.16 } for whales. At 1 P.M. spoke ship Wm. West.
Sagget, of Fairhaven, 7 mi. out with 530 bbl. of oil
Saw nothing. So ends &c.

Long. W. 103.49 } Feb 3. 1839 Sunday - Light breezes & smooth sea
Lat. S. 5.28 } Cruising for whales. Saw Grampies. Employed
as usual. So ends &c.

Bound towards Salcahuana
 for sperm whaling on the off-shore grounds
 Remarks on board.

Feb 4. 1839 Monday - Moderate breezes & smooth sea.
 Long. W. 136.07 Steering S. by W. Saw nothing. Employed
 fitting & bending new sails. So Ends this day.

Feb 5. 1839 Tuesday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
 Long. W. 108.47 Steering S. Saw nothing. Employed rearing new
 rigging, bending new sails &c. Two men off duty - sick.
 So Ends this day.

Feb 6. 1839 Wednesday - Strong breezes & rough sea.
 Long. W. 107.38 Steering South. Saw nothing. Employed rearing
 new rigging, bending new sails &c. Two men sick.
 So Ends this day.

Feb 7. 1839 Thursday - Squally weather & rough sea.
 Long. W. 107.57 Steering S. by E most of the time. Saw nothing. Emp-
 loyed about the ship. One man sick. So Ends &c.

Feb 8. 1839 Friday - Squally weather & rough sea. Steer-
 ing S. S. E. most of the time, under all sail. Saw
 nothing. Employed about the rigging, tearing up the ship
 thing &c. One man sick. So Ends this day.

Feb 9. 1839 Saturday - Squally weather & rough sea.
 Long. W. 108.06 Steering between S. & S. E. under all prudent sail. At
 5 P.M. saw a large sperm whale going quick to the northward
 & westward. Saw him without success. Employed about the
 ship. So Ends this day.

Feb 10. 1839 Sunday - Squally weather & rough sea. Steering
 Southward under all sail. Saw nothing. Employed about
 the ship. So Ends this day.

Feb 11. 1839 Monday - Moderate & baffling winds & some rain. Steering
 Long. W. 109.09 S. by E. under all sail. Saw nothing. Employed as usual.
 So Ends this day.

Feb 12. 1839 Tuesday - Light & baffling breezes & some rain. Steering
 Long. W. 109.22 S. by E. under all sail. Saw nothing. Employed caulking
 ship, scraping sides &c. So Ends this day.

Feb 13. 1839 Wednesday - Light winds & smooth sea.
 Long. W. 109.21 Steering S. by E. under all sail. Saw nothing. Employed
 caulking ship in spots. So Ends this day.

Feb 14. 1839 Thursday - Light winds & smooth sea. Steering
 Long. W. 109.30 S. by W. on a wind; under all sail. Saw nothing.
 Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Ship Francis, J. Christian Master; bound Remarks on board.

Friday, July 15, 1839 - Light Breeze mind. Smooth sea. Steering
Long. W. 106.31 on a mind to the Southward, under all sail. Saw nothing
Lat. S. 31.32 Employed as is necessary. So Ends this day.

Saturday, July 16, 1839 - Light breeze. Smooth sea. Steering
Long. W. 104.59 Southward. Saw nothing. Employed about the ship.
Lat. S. 31.46 So ends this day.

Sunday, July 17, 1839 - Squally & rainy weather. Brought on
Long. W. 103.00 Under all sail steering various courses. (Winds baffling.)
Lat. S. 31.00 At 4 A.M. Saw Easter Island, bearing S. distant 6 leagues.
At 10 sent two boats in shore to trade for vegetables
Obtained some potatoes & bananas. Saw nothing this day
So ends this day.

Monday, July 18, 1839 - Strong breeze. Squally. Some rain
Long. W. 101.11 At 4 P.M. Made sail from the Island & Steered S. E.
Lat. S. 30.54 Saw nothing. Employed making new fly-jib-guys &
nets for potatoes &c. So Ends this day.

Tuesday, July 19, 1839 - Commenced with strong breeze from
Long. W. 99.17 the Eastward. At midnight took in top-gallants & reefed
Lat. S. 29.30 top-sails. Saw nothing. Employed about the ship.
So Ends this day.

Wednesday, July 20, 1839 - Strong gales from East. At
Long. W. 101.54 5 P.M. bore to, wind close-reefed main-top-sail & reefed
Lat. S. 30.37 fore-sail. At 7 A.M. set up the J. sails. At 11 took
them in again. Stranded up boats &c. - Saw nothing.
So Ends &c.

Thursday, July 21, 1839 - Fresh gales & heavy sea. Long W. under
Long. W. 109.20 Close reefed M. J. sail, M. Spencer reefed S. sail. Shrove
Lat. S. 31.11 the S. J. K. Stay-sail. Employed as usual. Saw nothing
So ends &c.

Friday, July 22, 1839 - First part, heavy sea & fresh gales; latter
Long. W. 109.33 part, more moderate. Set the S. & K. J. top-sails, close reefed.
Lat. S. 32.01 Saw nothing. Employed binding new S. sail, F. S. K. Stay-sail
& fitting M. Spring-stay. So ends this day.

Saturday, July 23, 1839 - Moderate breeze, latter part
Long. W. 105.32 Under all sail, steering S. E. Employed tarring down
Lat. S. 32.37 try-works & forges, unrigging cutting gear, binding fly-jib
Main-stay-sail & other necessary work.
So Ends this day.

Sunday, July 24, 1839 - Strong breeze & a tremendous swell
Long. W. 103.29 from the Eastward. Steering as the wind will permit.
Lat. S. 32.33 Saw a shoal of black-fish. Employed unrigging boats
& cutting gear &c. So Ends this day.

for the port of Talcahuana (coast of Chili)

Remarks on board,

Feb. 25, 1839 Monday Baffling strong winds & a heavy swell from S.E. Staring E. by S. Saw nothing. Employed tending - R. Spencer Staring same. Do. So Ends this day.

Feb. 26, 1839 Tuesday - Strong breezes from S & Eastward. A heavy swell. Staring various courses, under all drawing sail. Saw nothing. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

Feb. 27, 1839 Wednesday - Strong breezes & rough sea. First part. Staring E. At 3 P.M. reefed the top sail. At 10 P.M. made all sail. Winds from the S.E. most of the time. Employed shortening & making sail. So Ends this day.

Feb. 28, 1839 Thursday - Squally & baffling winds - from S. to E. by S. A heavy swell from S. Under all prudent drawing sail. At 9 P.M. tacked ship to S. - At 10 tacked to E. At 11 tacked to S. Employed about the ship. So ends this day.

March 1, 1839 Friday - Commenced with squally weather & rough sea. Winds from the East. Staring S. by E. under all prudent sail. Employed about the ship. So ends this day.

March 2, 1839 Saturday - Six moderate & baffling winds from East & E.S.E. Tacked to N.E. At 9 P.M. At 11 tacked to Southward. At 5 A.M. tacked to N.E. Employed about the ship. So Ends this day.

March 3, 1839 Sunday - Moderate & baffling winds & smooth sea. Under all prudent sail, working to the Eastward. Winds from N.E. by E. to S.E. by E. Employed moving gally, scraping down top masts &c &c. So ends this day.

March 4, 1839 Monday - Moderate breezes from the E. & E.E. Staring S.E. Under all drawing sail. The wind hauling gradually to N.E. Latter part stered E.S.E. Employed as usual. So Ends this day.

March 5, 1839 Tuesday - Light winds from the N.E. & N. Staring East Under all sail. Employed as usual. Smooth sea. So ends this day.

March 6, 1839 Wednesday - Light breezes from the N.W. Smooth sea & clear weather. Under all sail, Staring East. Saw black fish. Employed about the ship. One man sick.

So Ends this day & page.

Ship Francis S. Christen Master; bound towards Remarks on board.

Long. W. 92.42 Lat. S. 37.22 } March 4, 1839 Tuesday - Light Squall Drizzling winds to a swell from the S.W. Latter part some rain. Steered various courses to the N.E. & S.E. Employed about the ship. So Ends Day.

Long. W. 91.46 Lat. S. 37.40 } March 5, 1839 Wednesday - Winds from the N.E. & S.E. as usual. Working to the Eastward under all sail. A large swell from the S.W. Employed about the ship. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 91.13 Lat. S. 38.3 } March 9, 1839 Saturday - Light breezes & calm. Endeavouring to make to the Eastward. Saw porpoises. Employed scraping leads and other necessary work. One man sick. So Ends Day.

Long. W. 89.40 Lat. S. 38.23 } March 10, 1839 Sunday - First part, light breezes & calm. Latter part a moderate breeze from N by W. Steering E. & S. under all sail. Saw porpoises. One man sick.

So ends this day

Long. W. 85.29 Lat. S. 37.57 } March 11, 1839 Monday - First part a moderate breeze (Clear weather) from the N, latter part strong breezes from the N.W. with rain. Steering E. & S. under all sail. One man sick.

So ends this day

Long. W. 82.46 Lat. S. 37.46 } March 12, 1839 Tuesday - Strong breezes & rainy. At 1 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. & cleared the weather. Saw nothing. Employed about the ship. At midnight hauled to S.E. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 81.29 Lat. S. 37.29 } March 13, 1839 Wednesday - Light winds & calm. Steering E. & S. under all sail. Wind S.E. by S. A heavy swell from S.W. Employed firing top mast & rigging, and other necessary work. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 77.28 Lat. S. 37.05 } March 14, 1839 Thursday - Strong breezes & heavy swell from the W. Steering E. & S. under all sail. Employed about the ship. Saw porpoises & blackfish. Latter part saw a Barge ship Steering N.E. So Ends this day.

Long. W. 74.06 Lat. S. 36.40 } March 15, 1839 Friday - first strong, latter part light breezes from N.W. & W. Steering E. & S. under all sail. A Barge in sight. Employed cranking off ship. & otherwise. So Ends Day.

March 16, 1839 Saturday - Light breezes first part. Wind N.W. & a heavy swell. Steering E. & S. under all sail. Saw the Barge. At 6 P.M. saw the Island of Guerikini, distant about 6 leagues, bearing E. & S. by Compass; & spoke the Barge. - 52 days from Payta. Hoove to, on the Starboard tack, heading S.W. by Compass, & shortened sail. Bent the cables & cleared the anchors. At daybreak stood for port.

So Ends this day

in port of Talcahuana (Coast of Chili)

Remarks on board.

March 17. 1839 Sunday - Thick mists & light mists from Mon.
At 5 P. M. came to at Talcahuana, with 15 fathoms of iron
anchor ahead. Sent part of the crew on shore - to play -
Cook deserted - - So Ends this day.

March 18. 1839 Monday At anchor as above. Employed
scraping ship & otherwise. Discharged part on shore for
men. Cook not returned. So Ends this day.

March 19. 1839 Tuesday At anchor as above. Employed
getting water, working on ship &c. So Ends this day.

March 20. 1839 Wednesday At anchor as above.
Employed getting water, blacking ship, painting &c.
So Ends this day.

March 21. 1839 Thursday - At anchor as above. Employed
scraping & blacking bends, painting ship, getting water &c &c.
So Ends this day.

March 22. 1839 Friday - At anchor as above. Employed
painting & blacking ship, getting water &c &c. So Ends this day.

March 23. 1839 Saturday - At anchor as above. Employed
as above. So Ends as above.

March 24. 1839 Sunday - At anchor as above. Employed
most of the ships company on liberty. So Ends &c.

March 25. 1839 Monday - At anchor as above. Employed
getting water, fitting ship &c. So Ends this day.

March 26. 1839 Tuesday - At anchor as above. Employed getting
water, painting ship &c. Part of the crew on liberty ashore.
One man sick Steward deserted So Ends this day.

March 27. 1839 Wednesday - At anchor as above.
Employed as usual. One man sick. Part of the
crew ashore with leave. So Ends this day.

March 28. 1839 Thursday - At anchor as above. Employed
getting of vegetables & fruits from shore. So Ends &c.

March 29. 1839 Friday - At anchor as above. Employed
getting potatoes, onions &c &c. So Ends &c.

March 30, 1839 Saturday - At anchor mid 10 fathoms
on chain & on anchor a head. Employed getting vegetables
offerts from shore, lashing spars & midships &c &c
D. So. Ends this day.

London. Apr. 1. 1839. At anchor as above. Employed getting
ballast, from 9C. At 10 A.M. got under way.
Steamed for Suvaivini. Whipped five men. Mr. Henry
McLinnay, Henry Taylor, James Singleton, V. Nicholas
Garcia, at 12 dollars per month for a home passage.
So Ends this day

Variation one $\frac{1}{2}$ pts. (nearly) E.

Variation 1 1/4 pl. nearly E.

Malacahua. Towards America. (See Bedford)

Hour	SE	Wk	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on board.	Apr 4 1839
2 P.M.	4		Tr. S.W.	N.W.		Commencing with light winds	Cloud all day
4	3					A heavy, cross, swell.	
6	2		S.W.				
8	0					Saw fin-backs & humpbacks.	
10	0		Calu				
12	0						
2 P.M.	4	0	1/2 S.E.	S.S.W.		Employed about the ship	
4	3		Calu				
6	0						
8	0					Song M. by Obs. 78.03 Tr.	
10	0					So So D.R. 76.22	
12	1	1/2	S. by W.	W. by S.		Lat. by Obs. 37.02 S	
						Lat. by D.R. 37.10	

Variation 1 1/4 pts (nearly) Easterly

Hour	SE	Wk	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on board.	Apr 5 1839. Friday
2 P.M.	1		S. by W.	W. by S.		Light & baffling winds. Vealms all of this day	
4	1					At drawing sail set.	
6	1					Saw black-fish, fin-backs & humpbacks	
8	1	1/2					
10	1	1/2	West	S.S.W.		Employed as usual.	
12	0		W. by S.	S. by W.			
2 A.M.	0						
4	0					Song, M. by Obs. 76.39 West	
6	0					So So D.R. 76.37 West	
8	1	1/2				Lat S by Obs. 37.20 South	
10	1		S.E.	S.S.W.		So So D.R. 37.19 South	
12	1	1/2	W.S.W.	South			

Variation 1 1/4 pts (nearly) Easterly

Hour	SE	Wk	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on board.	Saturday, April 6, 1839
2 P.M.	1		W.S.W.	South		First part of this day, light winds, smooth sea &	
4	4					clear weather. At drawing sail set. At 11 A.M.	
6	3					tacked ship to Southward. Latter part, a heavy	
8	1		West	S.S.W.		swell from S.W. At 11 A.M. set stunsails	
10	1					fore & aft.	
12	0		South	W.S.W.		Employed as usual.	
2 A.M.	1					One man sick	
4	3						
6	2					Song by Obs. 77.42 West	
8	1					So So D.R. 77.45 West	
10	3		S.W.	N.W.		Lat. by Obs. 37.35 South	
12	7		W.S.W.			Lat by D.R. 37.38 South	

Variation 1 1/4 pts (nearly) East

So ends this day

Ship Frances S. Christian Master, from Salcahuana
 Hours H.W.C. Course Winds & M. Remarks on board Sunday April 7th 1839

2 P.M.	8	S. by E. 1/2 E.	Commence with strong breeze from N.W.
4	8		At 4 P.M. took in Stun sail & fly jib
6	8		At 5 took in top gallant sail
8	8		At 8 mended top sail
10	8	W. by N.	At midnight set top G. sail
12	7		At daybreak made all sail
2 A.M.	7	West	One man sick
4	7		
6	7	South	Long. W. by Obs. 78.55
8	7	W. S. W.	Long " S. W. 79.52
10	7		Lat " Obs. 40.19 S.
12	7	West	Lat " S. W. 39.55 S.

So End this day.

Variation 1 1/4 pts (nearly) Easterly.

Hour	H.W.C.	Course	Winds & M.	Remarks on board, April 8, 1839. Monday
2 P.M.	7	S. by E. 1/2 E.		Heavy gales & tremendous sea across.
4	7			All prudent sail set.
6	8			
8	8	S. by E. 1/2 E.		Employed making & taking in sail.
10	8			
12	6			
2 A.M.	0			
4	4		W. S. W.	Long W. by Obs. 80.17
6	4			Lat - W. " D. 18 80.03
8	4	S. by E. S. W.		Lat by Obs. 41.53 S.
10	4			Lat " S. W. 42.38 S.
12	4			

So ends this day.

So ends this day.

Variation 1 1/4 pts (nearly) E.

Hours	H. W. C.	Course	Winds & M.	Remarks on board April 9, 1839 Tuesday
2 P.M.	4	S. by E. 1/2 E.		Heavy gale & heavy sea. Under all prudent
4	4			sail At midnight hove to under No 1 sail
6	4			At daybreak made sail
8	5			
10	5			Two & struck, & poured.
12	4			
2 A.M.	2	South		
4	2			
6	2			Long by D.R. 80.22 W.
8	2			Long by Obs. 80.43 "
10	5			Lat by Obs. 43.20 S.
12	5			Lat by S. W. 44.04 S.

Heave 1/2 for heavy & force of sea

So End VC

Variation 1 1/4 pts nearly E.

Sound towards New Bedford (Vermont)

Hour	H	M	Course	Wind	Dir	Remarks on board	Apr. 10. 1839	W. day
2 P.M.	7		South	N.E. W.		Fresh gales & heavy sea		Under all prudent sail.
4	7							Employed making & taking in sail.
6	7							Sent down my 3. I mast & in fly-jib-boom.
8	5							
10	5							
12	5							Struck a porpoise & tied up to him - Lost him
2 A.M.	6							
4	4							
6	5							
8	4		S.S.E.	S.W.				Long by obs. 80.49 W.
10	4		S.E.	S.S.W.				Long by D.R. 80.26 W.
12	4							Lat by obs. 45.30 S.
								Lat by D.R. 46.07 S.

Variation 1 1/2 pts (nearly) E.

So ends this day.

Hour	H	M	Course	Wind	Dir	Remarks on board	Apr. 11. 1839	Thursday
2 P.M.	0					Commoner calm with a heavy swell from S.W.		
4	0					All drawing sail set		
6	1		South	N.W.				
8	2							Employed making & taking in sail
10	1		West	North				
12	5							
2 A.M.	7							
4	7							
6	6							Long W. by obs. 81.43
8	6							Long W. by D.R. 81.12
10	4							Lat S. by obs. 47.23
12	5							Lat S. by D.R. 47.35

Variation 1 1/2 pts E. (nearly)

So ends this day.

Hour	H	M	Course	Wind	Dir	Remarks on board	Apr. 12. 1839	Friday
2 P.M.	7		South	W. by S.		Squally & heavy gales most part of this 2. I. show		
4	7					Under all prudent sail.		
6	7		S. by E.	N.E. W.		Employed making & taking in sail		
8	7					& Remedy cross swell		
10	6							
12	3							
2 A.M.	3							
4	2							Long W. by obs. 81.54
6	1							Long W. by D.R. 81.10
8	1							Lat S. by obs. 49.17
10	1		S.S.E.	S.W.				Lat S. by D.R. 49.10
12	1							

Variation 1 1/2 pts. nearly E.

So ends this day.

Ship Francis S. Christian Master; from Salamanca,				
Hour	N. H. K. Course	Wind	Str	Remarks on board April 13. 1839 Sunday
2 P. M.	5	2	S. by E. S. H. M.	First 24 hours Strong breeze & rough sea
4	5	2	W. S. M.	Under all prudent sail.
6	6	2	W. S.	
8	7	2	W. S.	Employed making & taking in sail
10	7	2	W. S. M.	
12	7	2		
2 A. M.	7	2		
4	7	2		Long. M. by Obs. 81.46
6	7	2		Long. M. by D. R. 80.52
8	7	2		Lat S. by Obs. 52.06
10	7	2	S. S. E.	Lat S. by D. R. 52.01
12	7	2		

So Ends this day.

Variation $1\frac{1}{4}$ pts. (nearly) E.

Hour	N. H. K. Course	Wind	Str	Remarks on board April 14. 1839 Sunday
2 P. M.	7	2	S. S. E. W. S. M.	First part of these 24 hours, Strong breeze & rough sea.
4	7	2		Under all prudent sail.
6	7	2		At midnight more moderate.
8	5			At 4 A. M. wind hauled to S. W.
10	5			Wail & rain in squally —
12	3			
2 A. M.	5			
4	5		S. W.	
6	5			Long. M. by Obs. 80.29
8	6			Long. M. by D. R. 80.03
10	8		E. S. E.	Lat by Obs. (S) 54.33
12	8			Lat S. by D. R. 54.24

So Ends this day.

Variation, 18 deg. (nearly) E.				
Hour	N. H. K. Course	Wind	Str	Remarks on board April 15. 1839 Monday
2 P. M.	8		E. S. E. S. W.	First part of these 24 hours, Strong breeze
4	8		W. S. M.	from S. W. Under all prudent sail
6	8			At 10 A. M. wind hauled to S. W.
8	8			
10	8			Employed making & taking in sail.
12	8			
2 A. M.	8			
4	8			Long by S. W. 76.24 West
6	3			
8	3			Lat by S. W. 56.13 South
10	5			
12	5		East S. W.	

So Ends this day.

Variation 18 deg. (nearly) E.

Bound towards New Bedford. (America)

Hour	Dr	Wind	Course	Wind	Remarks on board, Apr. 17, 1830 Monday
0 P.M.	5	E by S	1/2 N		Commence with strong breeze from N.W.
4	8				Made all drawing sail. At 5 P.M. took in
6	8				Top-gallant. At 8 reduced to stay-sails, &
8	6				1/2 sail & close reefed N.E. sail. At 11
10	6				took in N. Top-sail & D. sail & hoisted head
12	6				N.E. by N. At 6 A.M. bore away, and
2 A.M.		N.E. by N.	1/2 E	15 1/2	made sail (1/2 D. sail, 1/2 Top-sail & double reefed
				5 1/2	made 1/2 sail & close reefed 1/2 N. sail.
8	6	E by S			Long by obs. 74 08 W.
10	7				Long by G.R. 74, 36 W.
2	7				Lat by Obs. 57, 27 S.
					Lat by G.R. 57 25 S.

So Ends This day.

Variation 2 1/2 (nearly) East

Hour	Dr	Wind	Course	Wind	Remarks on board, April 17, 1830 Tuesday
0 P.M.	7	E. by E.	1/2 N	10 1/2	Commence with fresh gale from N.W. (Tide gauge)
4	7				Made all prudent sail. At 8 P.M. a heavy
6	7				squall - reduced to close reefed top sails & reefed
8	7				to the courses. At 11 took in N. sail & 1/2 D. sail
10	7				At 6 A.M. heavy gale - took in N. Top-sail
12	7				& Donsail, & bore to, heading N. N. W. under
2 A.M.	7				stay-sails. At 11 A.M. the sea then bulwarks
4	7				carried whiskey, martingale &c
8		W. by N.	1/2 E	4	
10	1 1/2				Long by G.R. 70, 17
12	1 1/2				Long by No Obs.
					Lat S. by D.R. 57, 54

So Ends This day.

Hour	Dr	Wind	Course	Wind	Remarks on board, April 18, 1830 Thursday
0 P.M.	1	E by N.	1/2 N		Commence with heavy gale from N.W. (Tide gauge)
4	1				to. At 4 P.M. more moderate. At 8 bore away
6	1				At 6 A.M. stand N.E. & made sail
8	1				Latte part some snow & sail.
10	6				Employed repairing bulwarks & about other neces-
12	6				sary jobs
2 A.M.	7				Long by Obs. 64, 20
4	7				Long by G.R. 66, 31
6	7				Lat S. by Obs. 57, 20
8	7				Lat S. by G.R. 57, 30

So Ends This day.

Variation 2 1/2 (nearly) E.

This Frances, St. Christian Harbor, from Salcanuana,
 Apr. 18. 1839. Wind S.W. 14 on board, April 19, 1839. Monday.
 2 P.M. 7 2 North S.W. 1/2 N Commencing with moderate breeze, with hail
 rain & snow in squalls. Under all drawing
 sail.
 Employed making & taking in sail &
 repairing weather boards.
 2 7 2 North
 2 A.M. 7 2
 4 7 2
 6 7 2
 8 7 2
 10 7 2
 12 7 2
 Long M. by Obs. 59.37
 Long M. by D.R. 62.12
 Lat S by Obs. 55.41
 Lat S by D.R. 56.03

Variation 1 1/2 N (nearly) East.
 Apr. 19. 1839. Wind S.W. 14 on board, April 20, 1839. Tuesday.
 2 P.M. 8 2 North S.W. 1/2 N These 24 hours commencing with strong breeze &
 squalls of snow & hail from S.W. Under
 all prudent sail. Saw thousands of sea birds
 & some Kelp.
 Employed about the ship.
 4 8
 6 5
 8 7
 10 7
 12 5
 2 A.M. 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 Long M. by Obs. 56.05
 Long M. by D.R. 58.36
 Lat S. by Obs. 54.02
 Lat S. by D.R. 54.21
 So ends this day.

Variation 1 1/2 N (nearly) East.
 Apr. 20. 1839. Wind S.W. 14 on board, April 21, 1839. Sunday.
 2 P.M. 5 2 North S.W. 1/2 N All these 24 hours, moderate breeze & smooth
 sea. Under all sail. Hail & snow
 Employed making & rigging & working
 One man sick.
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 A.M. 7
 4 7
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 12 7
 Long M. by Obs. 53.18
 Long M. by D.R. 55.21
 Lat S. by Obs. 52.27
 Lat S. by D.R. 52.46
 Variation 1 1/2 N (nearly) East. So ends this day.

Bound towards New Bedford. (America)

Hour H. W. Course Wind S. M. Remarks on board, April 22nd 1839 Monday

1 P.M.	7	2	N. E. by S. 1/2 S.	Moderate breeze. Squally weather. Rough sea.
4	7	2		Under all sail.
7	7	2		Saw porpoise.
8	7	2		
10	7	2		Employed about the ship.
12	7	2		
1 P.M.	7	2		Two men sick.
4	7	2		
6	7	2	S. by N.	Long Tr. by S. R. 51.35
8	7	2		Lat S. by S. R. 50.52
10	7	2		At Lat S. by Obs. 50.25
12	7	2		Long by Obs. 49.52

Variation 1/4 pts (nearly) East.

So Ends this day.

Hour H. W. Course Wind S. M. Remarks on board, April 23rd 1839 Tuesday.

1 P.M.	8		N. E. by E. S. 1/2 N.	Commenced with strong breeze from S. V. N.
4	8			Under all sail. At 4 P.M. the wind
7	8		W. N. W.	hauling to (N. E. N.) & rained. Took in Stunsail.
10	7	2		Top-gallant sails & spanker; double reefed the
12	7	2		N. E. S. sails, single reefed the main S. sail &
1 P.M.	7	2		reefed the N. sail. At 10 P.M. made all
4	7	2		sail.
7	7	2		Saw Pelts. & thousands of sea-birds.
10	7	2		Employed about the ship.
12	7	2	N. S. N.	One man sick.
1 P.M.	7	2		Long Tr. by Obs. 47.27
4	7	2	N. E.	Lat S. by Obs. 48.28
7	7	2		Long Tr. by S. R. 47.32
10	7	2		Lat S. by S. R. 48.49

So Ends this day.

Variation 1/4 pts nearly East.

Hour H. W. Course Wind S. M. Remarks on board, April 24th 1839 Wednesday

1 P.M.	5		N. E. Tr. N. 1/2 E.	Commenced with light breeze from S. V. N.
4	4		Trist	Under all sail. At 6 P.M. took in Stunsail
7	3		N. N. W.	At midnight took in top-gallants.
10	2		N. E. N. N.	At 6 A.M. double reefed the top sails.
12	3		N. E. N. N.	At 8 A.M. took in jib & spanker & mainsail
1 P.M.	4	2	N. E. by N.	Saw thousands of sea-birds.
4	4	2	N. E.	One man sick.
7	4	2	N. E. by N.	
10	4	2	N. E.	Lat. by Obs. 47.22 S.
12	4	2	N. E.	Long by Obs. 45.05 W.
1 P.M.	4	2		Long by S. R. 45.30 W.
4	4	2		Lat by S. R. 48.08 S.

Variation 1 pt. nearly East.

So Ends this day.

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master; from Talcahuana,
Houng. N. W. C. County Wind S. W. Remarks on board, April 26, 1839 Thursday.

2 P. M.	4	2	N. E. N. W. 205	These 24 hours commencing with strong gales from N. E. W.
4	4	2		At 12 M. close reefed the top-sails & reefed S. sail.
6	4	2		At 3 A. M. took in S. & V. by top-sails.
8	2			At 10 took in S. sail & main S. sail & set stay-sail.
10		2	Up to 6 by N. W. 6 by E. 4 by S. 2 by W.	At 2 A. M. the wind hauled to the S. E. W. - set top-sail close-reefed & S. reefed.
12	1	2		At 5 A. M. set whole S. sail & ran out of N. E. sail.
2 A. M.	1	2	N. E. West	Saw Kelp in abundance
4	1			Employed as usual.
6	2			
8	5		S. W.	
10	7			
12	7			

Long M. by Obs. 42.22
Lat S. by Obs. 46.31
Long M. by S. P. 44.00
Lat S. by S. P. 47.24

Variation 1/4 pt. (nearly) East.

So ends this day.

Houng. N. W. C. County Wind S. W. Remarks on board, April 27, 1839 Friday.

2 P. M.	9		N. E. S. W.	These 24 hours commencing with strong breezes from S. W. Under all prudent sail.
4	9			Some other hail & rain.
6	9			Saw Kelp & Seabirds - & Whales.
8	9			Employed mending & taking in sail.
10	9			One man sick, & bed-d-n'd to him.
12	8	2		
2 A. M.	8	2	West	
4	9			
6	9		S. W.	
8	9			
10	9			
12	9		West.	

Long M. by Obs. 41.12
Long M. by S. P. 41.24
Lat S. by Obs. 43.43
Lat S. by S. P. 44.20

So ends this day.

Variation 3/4 pt. nearly East.

Houng. N. W. C. County Wind S. W. Remarks on board, April 28, 1839 Saturday.

2 P. M.	9		N. E. N. W.	These 24 hours commencing with strong winds from S. W. Under all prudent sail.
4	9			Saw thousands of sea birds & some Kelp.
6	9		West	Employed about the ship.
8	9			One man sick.
10	9		N. W.	
12	9			
2 A. M.	8		West	
4	8			
6	8	2		
8	8	2	West N. W.	
10	8	2		
12	6	2	N. W.	

Long M. by Obs. none
Long M. by S. P. 38.52
Lat S. by Obs. 38.52
Lat S. by S. P. 41.27

So ends this day.

Variation 3/4 pt. nearly East.

Bound towards New Bedford (America).

Hours	W. H. Course	Winds	Remarks
2 P. M.	5	2	At 6 P. M. At 7 P. M. 1/2 P. All these 24 hours, moderate breeze & rough sea.
1	5	2	Made all sail most of the time.
6	5	2	Saw plenty of sea-birds.
5	4	2	Employed making & tacking in sail.
8	7	2	One man sick.
2	7	2	
2. P. M.	6	2	
1	6	2	Long W. by Obs. 37.16
6	6	2	Long W. by S. & R. 37.18
8	6	2	Sat S. by Obs. 38.41
10	4	2	Sat S. by S. & R. 39.24
12	4	2	

So Ends this day.

Variation 1/2 pl. (nearly) E.

Hours	W. H. Course	Winds	Remarks
2 P. M.	1	2	At 6 P. M. At 7 P. M. 0 All these 24 hours, light winds from N. & N. E.
1	4		Made all drawing sail.
6	4		Saw plenty of sea-birds.
8	3		Caught a porpoise & - 7 - eat him
10	2	2	Employed about the ship.
2	2	2	One man sick.
2. P. M.	2	2	
4	2	2	
6	1	2	Long W. by Obs. 36.19
8	1	2	Long W. by S. & R. 36.11
10	1	2	Sat S. by Obs. 38.48 01
12	1	2	Sat S. by S. & R. 38.042

So Ends this day.

Variation 1/2 pl. (nearly) East.

Hours	W. H. Course	Winds	Remarks
2 P. M.	1	2	At 6 P. M. At 7 P. M. 0 All these 24 hours, light winds from N. & N. E.
4	1		Commenced with light breeze & calms.
6	1		Later part a moderate breeze from N. & E.
8	1		with rain. At 10 A. M. took in top-
10	1	2	gallants. Saw kelp & sea-turtle.
12	1	2	Employed about the ship.
2. P. M.	1	2	One man sick.
4	1		
6	1		Long W. by S. & R. 36.00
8	2		Sat S. by S. & R. 38.16
10	4		
12	5		

So Ends this day.

Variation 1/2 pl. (nearly) East.

Ship Francis, S. Christian Master from Salcahuam.				
Hour	H.	M.	Courses	Remarks
2 P.M.	5	N.E.	N. N.E.	All these 24 hours strong gales & heavy sea.
4	4			
6	3			Employed making & taking in sail
8			Drifting S. S.E. per Company	A.C. P. N. have to
10	2			
12	2			One man sick
2 A.M.	2			
4	1		N. N.E. N. N.W.	Long by S. R. (M) 35.22
6	4			Lat. by S. R. (S) 37.42
8	2			
10	2		N. by N. N. by N. 4	
12	2			So Ends this day.

Variation $\frac{1}{2}$ pt East.

Hour	H.	M.	Courses	Remarks
2 P.M.	5	N.E.	N. N.E. per Company	All these 24 hours strong gales from N. N.W.
4	5		until past 2 P.M. from	Employed continually making & taking in sail
6	6		then to S. S.E. N. E.	Squalls of hail & rain
8	6			Plenty of sea-birds around us.
10	6			
2 A.M.	6			
4			Drifting N. N.E. from 2 A.M.	Long N. by Obs. 33.49
6			to past 6 A.M. 2 knots	Long N. by S. R. 32.37
8	7		N. by N. N. by N.	Lat S. by Obs. 35.20
10	7			Lat S. by S. R. 36.18
12	7			So Ends this day.

Variation $\frac{1}{2}$ pt (nearly) East.

Hour	H.	M.	Courses	Remarks
2 P.M.	7	N.E.	N. N.E. N. N.W.	All these 24 hours strong breezes from N. N.W.
4	7			Under close reefed top-sails & courses.
6	7			A little rain.
8	7			Employed as usual
10	7			
12	7		N. by E	
2	7			Long N. by Lunar 32.09
4	7			Long N. by Ohio 32.19
6	8			Long N. by S. R. 32.32
8	8			Lat S. by Obs. 32.42
10	8			Lat S. by S. R. 33.33
12	8			So Ends this day.

Bound Towards New-Edford. (America).

Hours	N. W. E. Courses	Minds	S. M.	Remarks on board, May 4. 1839 Saturday
1 P. M.	7	N. E. S. M.	N. M.	First part of the 24 hours strong breeze to
4	7			part moderate. Winds baffling. Latter part
6	7	N. M.		made all sail.
8	7			
10	7			Employed about the ship.
12	7	N. M.		One man sick
1 P. M.	7	N. E. S.		Long by lunar
4	7			Long by Chron 30. 25. W.
6	7			Long by S. P. 31. 22 W.
8	7	N. M.		Lat. by Obs. 30. 03 S.
10	7			Lat. by S. P. 30. 44 S.
12	7			

So ends this day.

Hours	N. W. E. Courses	Minds	S. M.	Remarks on board, May 5. 1839 Sunday
1 P. M.	7	N. E. S. M.	N. M.	All these 24 hours. Moderate breeze & rainy
4	7			Under all sail. Steering various course
6	7			between N. E. S.
8	6			
10	5			One man sick. No observation this
12	5			day.
1 P. M.	5			Long by S. P. 29. 54
4	5			Lat S. by S. P. 28. 35
6	7			
8	7			
10	6			
12	6			

So ends this day.

Hours	N. W. E. Courses	Minds	S. M.	Remarks on board, May 6. 1839 Monday
1 P. M.	4	N. E. S. M.	N. M.	These 24 hours commenced with Moderate
2	2			breezes & torrents of rain. At 2 P. M. in to a
4	0			in top-gallants & reefed my S. sail. At 2 past
6	0			2 P. M. was struck by a heavy gust of wind
8	2	N. E. S. M.		by which we carried away M. yard, cross-jack
10	2			yard, Lib-boom & spanker gaff; split the three
1 P. M.	2			top-sails to pieces & 4. Sp. Mast - May-sail.
3	3			At 6 P. M. wind hauled to S. M. Latter part
5	3			Employed fitting spars & sails. One man sick
8	4			
10	6			Long by S. P. 29. 47
12	6			Lat. S. by S. P. 27. 23

So Ends this day.

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master. from Salcahuana

Hours	W. H. H. Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P. M.	7	North S. N.	Moderate breeze, clear & rain & clear weather, alternately. Under all the sail that we can set. Employed mending sails &c
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7	South	Two men sick
12	6		At 4 P. sent aloft N. Ward.
2 A. M.	0		
4	7		Long. W. by Obs. 29.48.
6	7		Long. W. by O. R. 29.47
8	7		Lat S. by Obs. 24.21
10	7	S. E.	Lat S. by O. R. 24.35
12	7		
So Ends this day.			

Hours	W. H. H. Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P. M.	7	North S. E.	This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from S. E. Under all drawing sail
4	7	N. by E.	Latter part rainy & baffling winds.
6	7		Sent out jib boom spanker gaff. & butt the sail
8	7		
10	7		
12	7	East.	Employed fitting spars & sails.
2 A. M.	7		S. men sick.
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	4	N. E.	Long. by O. R. 29.11 W.
12	4		Lat. by O. R. 21.50 S.
S. Ends this day.			

Hours	W. H. H. Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P. M.	0	N. by E. S. S. E.	These 24 hours commences calm. At 2 P. M.
4	3	North	A light breeze from S. E. E. Latter part rainy.
6	6		
8	7		Employed mending sails & making spars.
10	8	E. S. E.	One man sick
12	8		A current setting to West.
2 A. M.	8		
4	0		Long. W. by Obs. 30.09
6	7		Lat. S. by Obs. 19.30
8	0		Long. W. by O. R. 29.05
10	5	N. by W. N. E. by E.	Lat S. by O. R. 19.34
12	4	N. by W. N. E.	
So - Ends &c.			

Bound towards New Bedford. (America)

Hours	W. H. H.	Courses	Winds	Str.	Remarks on board, May 10. 1839 Friday
1 P. M.	0	2	N by E, S. W.		The good part of these 24 hours, little or no wind. At 2 P. M. a light breeze sprung up from S. W. Under all drawing sail.
2	2				
3	3				
4	4				
5	5				
6	6				Employed making spars & mending sails.
7	7				Sent ship cross-jack yard & Key O. S. Mast.
8	8				Bout fly-jib-boom. Bent miz. & sail & fly-jib.
9	9				
10	10				A current setting to Westward.
11	11				Long. W. by D. R. 28.38.
12	12				Lat. S. D. R. 17.25.
					Long W. by Obs. 17.34 29.35
					Lat S. by Obs. 29.18 17.34

Hours	W. H. H.	Courses	Winds	Str.	Remarks on board, May 11. 1839 Saturday
1 P. M.	0	2	N by E S. S. E.		All these 24 hours, steady moderate breezes from S. E. Under all available sail.
2	2				
3	3				Employed mending miz. top-sail, sending up royal masts & yards, bending sails &c.
4	4				
5	5				
6	6				A current setting to the N. & W.
7	7				Long. W. by Obs. 30.34
8	8				Lat. S. by Obs. 14.50
9	9				Long. W. by D. R. 29.52
10	10				Lat S. by D. R. 14.52
11	11				
12	12				

So ends this day

Hours	W. H. H.	Courses	Winds	Str.	Remarks on board, May 12. 1839 Sunday
1 P. M.	7		N by E S. S. E.		All these 24 hours fresh N. E. sail breezes. Under all <u>settable</u> sail. At 8 A. M. saw two brigs: one to the Eastward, steering N. by E. the other to the Westward, steering S. W.
2	7				
3	7				
4	8				At 11 A. M. carried away the fly-jib boom.
5	8				A strong current setting to Westward.
6	8				
7	8				Long. by Obs. 30.48
8	8				Lat. S. by Obs. 11.32
9	8				Long. W. by D. R. 28.25.
10	8				Lat S. by D. R. 11.52
11	8				
12	8				

So ends this day

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master from Salcahuana
 Hours 16. H. R. Courses Winds & Remarks on board, May 13, 1839 Monday.

2 P. M.	7 ²	N. by E. S. S. E.	These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & clear weather. Middle part heavy rains & baffling winds. Latter part fair. Sent up royal masts & yards & set the sails. Employed about the ship. Bent & set Miz. topsails. Unbent & trimmed Main span & Main stay-sail.
4	7 ²		
6	7 ²		
8	7 ²		
10	6 ²		
12	4		
2 A. M.	2	East	A strong current setting Westward. Long Tr. by Obs. 31.28 Long Tr. by S. R. 28.24 Lat. S. by S. R. 9.42 Lat. S. by Obs. 9.31 So Ends this day.
4	3		
6	5 ²	N. by E. S. E.	
8	5 ²		
10	5 ²		
12	5 ²		

Hours 16. H. R. Courses Winds & Remarks on board May 14, 1839 Tuesday

2 P. M.	5	N. by E. S. E.	All these 24 hours light winds, smooth sea & clear weather. Under all sail. Employed about the ship.
4	5		
6	4		
8	4 ²		
10	5		
12	5		A strong current setting Westward. Long Tr. by Obs. 32.44 Long Tr. by S. R. 29.26 Lat. S. by Obs. 8.15 Lat. S. by S. R. 8.11. So Ends this day.
2 A. M.	5		
4	5		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Hours 16. H. R. Courses Winds & Remarks on board May 15, 1839 Wednesday

2 P. M.	5	N. by E. S. S. E.	All these 24 hours fine weather & smooth sea. Under all sail. Employed as is necessary.
4	5	N. by E. S. S. E.	
6	4 ²		
8	4 ²		
10	4 ²		
12	4 ²		A strong current setting Westward. Long Tr. by Obs. 34.20 Long Tr. by S. R. 30.40 Lat. S. by Obs. 7.02 Lat. S. by S. R. 6.59 So Ends this day.
2 A. M.	4 ²		
4	4 ²		
6	4 ²		
8	4 ²		
10	4 ²		
12	4 ²	N. by E.	

bound towards New Bedford (America).

Hours No. W. Course Winds & Remarks on board, May 16, 1839 Thursday.

1 P.M.	4	N by N. E. to 4 past 5 p.m.	These 24 hours commencing light breezes & fine weather. All sail set during M.
4	4		
8	4	N by N. S. E.	At 4 P.M. saw the main land, dist. about 7 leagues. Middle part rainy.
12	5		Employed felling ship.
2 A.M.	5		A strong current, setting Westward
4	4		Long. W. by D. R. 31, 20
6	4		Lat. S. by D. R. 5 34
8	4	Notho	
10	4		
12	4		

So Ends this day.

Hours No. W. Course Winds & Remarks on board, May 17, 1839 Friday

1 P.M.	7	Notho S. E.	All these 24 hours moderate breezes & squalls of rain occasionally. Made all sail most of the time.
4	7		
6	6		
8	6		Employed felling ship.
10	6		One man sick
12	6	N by N.	A strong current setting N. & W.
2 A.M.	6	E by S.	
4	6		
6	6	N by N.	Long. W. by Lunar & Chron. 36, 36
8	7		Long. W. by D. R. 31, 31
10	7		Lat. S. by Obs. 2, 09
12	7		Lat. S. by D. R. 3. 11

So Ends this day.

Hours No. W. Course Winds & Remarks on board, May 18, 1839 Saturday

1 P.M.	6	N by N. S. E.	All these 24 hours moderate breezes & showers of rain occasionally. Made all sail.
4	6		At 9 A.M. saw a brig to Eastward, there N. N. W. - exchanged signals with her.
6	6		Employed about the ship.
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
2 A.M.	7	N. N. W. S. E.	One man sick.
4	7		Long. W. by Lunar 37, 57
6	7		Do. " " Chron. 37, 48
8	8		Do. " by D. R. 32 21
10	8		Lat. N. by Obs. 00, 09 N.
12	8		Lat. N. by D. R. 00, 31 S.

So Ends this day.

Ship Francis, S. C. Christian Master from Talcahu
Hours H. & Courses Winds & Remarks on board May 10, 1839 Su.

Hours	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P. M.	3		N. N. E.	All these 24 hours moderate breezes & heavy rains. Under all sail. The first part.
4	3			Latter part took in stunsail.
6	5			A brig in sight to leeward
8	5			
10	6			
12	4			
2 A. M.	4		N. N. E. East	
4	5			
6	5			
8	4		N. E.	
10	6			
12	6			

So Ends this day,

Hours	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P. M.	4	2	N. N. W. N. N. E.	All these 24 hours moderate breezes & rainy weather. Under all drawing sail
4	4	2		At 6 A. M. saw a ship to Eastward
6	4	2		Hearing N. N. W. N. E.
8	4	2		Employed about the ship.
10	4	2		One man below with tiles.
12	4	2		
2 A. M.	4	2		
4	5	2		
6	5	2		
8	5	2		
10	5	2		
12	5	2		

So Ends this day.

Hours	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P. M.	6	2	N. N. W. N. E.	1/2 st. All these 24 hours, moderate breezes & thick weather. Under all drawing sail. The above mentioned ship in sight astern.
4	6	2		
6	6	2		
8	6	2		Employed fitting up, making rattling cordage &c.
10	6	2		One man sick
12	6	2		
2 A. M.	6	2		
4	6	2		
6	6	2		
8	6	2		
10	6	2		
12	6	2		

So ends this day

and bound towards New-Bechford (America)

Hour	W. H. H. Courses	Winds	Remarks	May 22, 1839	Wednesday
1 P. M.	7	N. by E. 1/2 E.	All these 24 hours fresh breezes & some rain. Under all drawing sail.		
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1 P. M.	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Long M. by Obs. 43.26
 Long M. by D. R. 37.23
 Lat N. by Obs. 7.45
 Lat N. by D. R. 7.34

So Ends This day

Hour	W. H. H. Courses	Winds	Remarks	May 23, 1839	Thursday
1 P. M.	8	N. by E. 1/2 E.	Fin whole-sail breezes all these 24 hours Under all drawing sail.		
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1 P. M.	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				

Long M. by Obs. 45.17
 Long M. by D. R. 39.17
 Long S
 Lat N. by Obs. 10.28
 Lat N. by D. R. 9.53

So Ends This day

Hour	W. H. H. Courses	Winds	Remarks	May 24, 1839	Friday
1 P. M.	8	N. by E. 1/2 E.	All these 24 hours moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Under all drawing sail.		
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1 P. M.	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				

Long M. by Obs. 46.24
 Long M. by D. R. 41.02
 Lat N. by Sun 12.43
 Lat N. by D. R. 12.27

So Ends This day

Ship Frances S. Christian Master, from Salcahuana,
 Hourly H. W. L. Courses Winds & Remarks May 25, 1839 Saturday

H. W. L.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P.M.	7	N.W. by N. S.E.	All these 24 hours moderate breeze, & smooth sea. Under all drawing sail.
4	7		Employed rolling & tarring down rigging
6	7		
8	7		
10	6		
12	6		
2 A.M.	6		
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

Long by Obs. 48.28
 Long by D. R. 42.28
 Lat. by Obs. 14.33
 Lat. by D. R. 14.31

So Ends this day

Hourly H. W. L. Courses Winds & Remarks on board, May 26, 1839 Sunday

H. W. L.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P.M.	5	N.W. by N. S.E.	All these 24 hours light winds, smooth sea. Under all sail.
4	5		Saw plenty sea birds
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
2 A.M.	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Long by Obs. 49.24
 Long by D. R. 43.32
 Lat. by Obs. 16.55
 Lat. by D. R. 16.27

So ends this day

Hourly H. W. L. Courses Winds & Remarks on board, May 27, 1839 Monday

H. W. L.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 P.M.	4	N.W. by N. S.E.	All these 24 hours light winds, smooth sea & clear weather.
4	4		Under all sail -
6	4		Saw gulls used
8	4		Employed as usual
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Long by Obs. 50.20
 Long by D. R. 44.32
 Lat. by Obs. 17.58
 Lat. by D. R. 17.57

So Ends D.C.

for New-Bedford - America)

Hours	St	Wt	Courses	Kind	St	Remarks on board, May 28, 1839 Tuesday
1 P.M.	4					All these 24 hours light winds & smooth sea
1	1					Later part rainy. Saw "Gulf" weed
3	3					Employed making rattling cordage
4	4					About other necessary jobs -
11	11					
2	4					
4	4	2				Long M by Obj. 51.52
1	11	2				Long M by C. R. 45.42
1	11	2				Sat M by Obj. 19.16
10	4	2				Sat M by C. R. 19.07
12	4	2				

So ends this day

Hours	St	Wt	Courses	Kind	St	Remarks on board, May 29, 1839 Wednesday
1 P.M.	4					All these 24 hours light winds & smooth sea
4	4					Under all sail.
6	6					Saw abundance of "Gulf" weed,
8	6					Employed as usual
10	7					
12	7					
2 A.M.	6					Long M by Obj. 53.40
4	6					Long M by C. R. 47.21
6	6					Sat M by Obj. 21.06
8	6					Sat M by C. R. 20.46
10	6					
12	6					

So ends this day

Hours	St	Wt	Courses	Kind	St	Remarks on board, May 30, 1839 Thursday
1 P.M.	4	2				All these 24 hours light wind & smooth sea
4	4	2				Under all sail.
6	4	2				Saw "Gulf" weed in abundance.
8	4	2				Employed as usual.
10	4	2				
12	4	2				Long M by Obj. 55.04
2 A.M.	5	2				Long M by C. R. 58.44
3	5	2				Sat M by Obj. 22.27
4	6	2				Sat M by C. R. 22.00
6	6	2				
8	6	2				
10	4	2				
12	3	2				

So ends this day

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master; from Sat-
 Hours H. W. Course Winds S. M. Remarks on board, May 30, 1839 Sunday
 1 P. M. 2 A. M. S. E. All these 24 hours light winds & smooth
 4 2 sea. Under all sail.
 8 2 A. M. Saw abundance of "Gulf weed"
 10 2
 12 2 Employed as usual

2 A. M. 4 2
 4 2
 6 3 2 A. M. South
 8 3 2
 10 3 2
 12 3 2

Long. M. by Obs. 55.48
 Long. M. by D. R. 49.49
 Lat. N. by Obs. 23.31
 Lat. N. by D. R. 23.29

So ends this day,

Hours H. W. Course Winds S. M. Remarks on board, June 1st 1839 Saturday
 1 P. M. 3 A. M. South All these 24 hours light winds & calm
 4 2 Under all sail.
 6 3 At 11 A. M. saw a hermaphrodite fish
 8 2 Steering on a wind to the Southward
 10 2 Saw Gulf weed.
 12 2
 2 A. M. 2 Employed as usual
 4 2
 6 2
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

Long. M. by Obs. 56.09
 Long. M. by D. R. 50.34
 Lat. N. by Obs. 24.11
 Lat. N. by D. R. 24.14

So Ends this day,

Hours H. W. Course Winds S. M. Remarks on board, June 2nd 1839 Sunday
 1 P. M. 5 A. M. S. E. The first part of these 24 hours light breeze
 4 5 Latter part strong breeze. Under all sail
 6 5 At 11 A. M. saw a hermaphrodite fish
 8 5 Standing on a wind to the Southward
 10 6 South At 6 A. M. spoke another 17 days
 12 6 from Portland for Portorico,
 2 A. M. 6 At 10 saw a Schooner Steering S. E.
 4 7
 6 7 S. S. M. Saw Gulf weed -
 8 8
 10 8
 12 8

Long. M. by Suna 57.50
 Do " " Obs. 57.40
 Do " " D. R. 57.38
 Lat. N. by Obs. 26.22
 Lat. N. by D. R. 26.20

So ends this day,

ahua, for New Bedford (America)

Hour H. W. Course Winds S. M. Remarks on board, Monday June 3. 1839

1 P.M.	8	N. by E. S. M.	First part strong breeze clear weather
4	8		At 5 P.M. the wind shifted suddenly
5	8		to the N. W. in a squall; and back
6	4		as suddenly. Shortened & made sail
10	7		At 8 A.M. spoke Schooner Salt
12	7		Evening; 3 days from Bermuda, for
1 A.M.	7		Samarara. A vessel in sight to
4	7		windward. Employed as usual
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	8		

Long M. by S. R. 53.45
 Do 1 Do Lunar 59.01
 Do " Chro 59.06
 Lat N by Obs. 28.34
 Lat " S. R. 28.41
 So Ends V

Hour H. W. Course Winds S. M. Remarks on board June 4. 1839 Tuesday

1 P.M.	7	N. by E. S. M.	All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from S. W.
4	7		Under all sail most of the time
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	8		
1 A.M.	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		

Employed as usual.

Long M. by Lunar 60.31
 Long. M. by Chro 60.45
 Long M. by S. R. 55.46
 Lat N. by Obs. 30.54
 Lat N by S. R. 31.26

So Ends This day.

Hour H. W. Course Winds S. M. Remarks on board, June 5. 1839 Wednesday.

1 P.M.	8	N. by E. S. M.	Fresh whole sail breeze all these 24 hours.
4	8		Under all sail most of the time.
6	6		At noon saw a brig (herm.) steering N. W.
8	6		M. S. — Gulf weed.
10	6		
12	7		
1 A.M.	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		

Employed as usual.

Long M. by Lunar 63.52
 Long. M. by Chro 62.52
 Long. M. by S. R. 57.43
 Lat N. by Obs. 33.03
 Lat N by S. R. 33.40

So Ends This day.

His Grace, S. C. Christian Master; from Taichu
Houng. L. 7th Con. Prind, & P. Remarks on board, Jun 6. 1837. Wmsd

2	P. M.	8				
4		8				
6		8				
8		8				
10		8				
12		9				
2. 4. M.		8				
1		7				
6		4				
8		2	2			
10		2	2.			
12		2	2			

Just part of these 24 hours fresh whole
 sail breeze. Middle latter part heavy
 squalls with rain, & baffling winds,
 At midnight close reefed the top sails
 fore & the m. sail. Latter part
 employed clewing up & setting top sails
 hauling up & hauling down Couderk
 . One man off duty sick

Long M. by Obs. 64.38
 Long. W. by S. R. 59.52
 Lat. N. by S. R. ~~35.29~~ 35.29
 So Ends This

Hour	No.	W. H. Course	Winds	S. M.	Remarks on board, June 7, 1839, Friday
1 P. M.	1	B. M.	W by N. 1/2 pt.	First part	Squally. Saw a brig, steering S. E. Middle & latter part clear. Saw a ship steering S. W. At 2 o'clock C. H. M. tacked to S. M.
4	11				
6	2				
8	3	A. H. M.	West		
10	3	N. W. 1/2 M.	S. W. 1/2 N.		Employed mending, repairing, & bending the fore & main top-sails.
12	3				One man sick
2 A. M.	5	N. W. by N.			
4	6	A. H. M.	West to		
6	5	2nd part	C. H. M.		
8	4	S. W. by N.	N. W. by N.		
10	3				
12	3				

(Chgo)
 Long W by Ods. 65.19
 Long W by S. W. 60.36
 Long W by S. W. 65.36
 Lat N by N. 35.15
 Lat N by S. E. 36.18
 So Ends this day

Hourly H^{rs}. W^d. Course Windy & Remarks on board. June 5, 1839 Saturday
 1 P.M. 3 To 3 P.M. S.W. 1/2 N. Fair weather all these 24 hours. Under
 4 3 Breeze 1/2 N. all drawing sail. At 3 P.M. tacked
 6 4 to North. At midnight tacked to
 8 4 the S.E. W. Employed trimming ship
 10 4 mending sails &c.
 12 4 One man sick
 2 A.M. 5 2 Worked by Night:
 4 5 2 Long M^y by Obs 66.17
 6 5 2 Lat N by Obs 35.39
 8 1 2 Long M^y by D.R. 61.49
 10 3 2 Lat N by D.R. 36.49
 12 3 2 No Ends This day.

near Sound towards New Bedford, America

Winds R. W. Clouds Winds S. M. Remarks on board, June 9. 1839 Sunday

2 P.M. 3	N. N. E. N. N. W. 1/2 E	The first part of these 24 hours light, mild & calm. latter part a strong breeze from S. W. Took in top cottons.
4 3		At noon furled main sail & top sail.
6 3		
8 1		
10 0		
12 0		
2 A.M. 1		
4 2	N. N. S. W.	Long. M. by Chron. 67.33
6 4	N. N. S. W.	Long. M. by D. R. 63.09
8 5		Lat. N. by Obs. 36.26
10 9		Lat. N. by D. R. 37.32
12 9		

So Ends this day.

Winds R. W. Clouds Winds S. M. Remarks on board June 10. 1839 Monday

2 P.M. 6	N. N. S. W. R.	All these 24 hours strong squalls of wind with rain, thunder & vivid lightning. At 4 P.M. saw a ship steering East. At midnight took in all sail. At 7 A.M. saw a ship steering N.E.
4 6		
6 6	N. S. W.	
8 5		
10 6		
12 4		
2 1	N. N. S. W. 4	
4 0		
6 0	N. S. W.	Employed making & taking in sails & repairing for top-sail.
8 2		
10 2		
12 2		

At noon tacked to S.W.

Long M. by Chron. 68.07
Long M. by D. R. 64.13
Lat N. by Obs. 37.39
Lat N. by D. R. 38.24
So Ends this day

Winds R. W. Clouds Winds S. M. Remarks on board, June 11. 1839 Tuesday

2 P.M. 5	N. N. S. W. N. N. E.	All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from N. N. W. making the ship to N. N. under all present sail.
4 5		
6 5		
8 5		
10 3	N. S. W. N. N. W.	Employed as usual
12 3		
2 3		
4 1		
6 4		
8 4	S. S. E. N. N. S. W.	Long. M. by Chron. 68.38
10 4	N. N. S. W.	Long. M. by D. R. 65.43
12 4		Lat. N. by Obs. 37.15
		Lat N. by D. R. 38.46 38.06

So Ends this day

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master from Talcahuana,
 Hours to the Court Winds & Remarks on board June 12 1839 Wednesday

Hour	Wind	Remarks
2 P.M. 5	N.W. by W.	Commenced with fine bracing breeze from
4 5		from (Triband). Under all available sail.
6 5 ²		At mid-night squalls of thunder & lightning
8 5 ²		showered sail. At daylight cleared
10 5	N.W. by N.	away! made all sail. At 8 A.M.
12 4		Saw a ship to the S.E. steering S.E.
2 P.M. 3	North N.W. by W.	Employed as usual.
4 4	N.E. by N. N.W. by W.	
6 7	N.W. by N.	
8 8		
10 5		
12 5		

Long M. by Chron 69.53
 Long M. by D. R. 67.00
 Lat. S. by Chron 39.24
 Lat. S. by D. R. 39.24

So ends this day.

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master from Talcahuana,
 Hours to the Court Winds & Remarks on board June 13 1839 Thursday

Hour	Wind	Remarks
2 P.M. 3	N.W. by N.	The first part of these 24 hours light breeze
4 3		& clear weather. middle part thick
6 0		hatter part some rain & strong breeze.
8 0		Under all sail. Saw boats in every
10 3	N.W. by N.	direction, steering were direction.
12 4	N.W. by N.	Employed getting out anchors, dressing
2 P.M. 2		ship & about other necessary work.
4 2 ²	S.W. by N.	
6 2 ²		
8 5 ²	South	
10 8		
12		

Long M. by Chron 70.50
 Long M. by D. R. 68.53
 Lat. S. by Chron 40.22
 Lat. S. by D. R. 40.55

So ends this day.

Ship Frances, S. C. Christian Master from Talcahuana,
 Hours to the Court Winds & Remarks on board June 14 1839 Friday

Hour	Wind	Remarks
2 P.M. 3	N.W. by N.	This 24 hours commenced with fine wholesome
4 3	N.W. by N.	breeze. At 2 P.M. sailed in a thick fog,
6 3		hauled to the wind on the larboard tack heading
8		At mid-night more ship lost
10		At 12 past 2 A.M. more to the S. by N.
12		& rounded 34 fathoms - got
2 P.M. 1	White Sand & shells	Again at 6 P.M. to 34 f. green ooze At 8
4		away & landed North one hour & now about
6		Sounded 25 f. white sand & shells. At mid
8		night wind hauled suddenly to the North
10		from, per compass, 3 leagues, & blue l. ill. At 5 A.M. saw Hook
12		Island, bearing per compass N.W. dist. about
		5 leagues. - made sail & worked towards
		land, island.

So ends this day.

Bound to a new Bedford (America.)

Hours. W. H. B. Windy S. W. Remarks on board June 15. 1839. Saturday

P. M.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1

2

3

4

5

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather. The wind gradually backing from N. to the N. Westward. At 1 P. M. we had a pilot. At 8 P. M. came to (Clark's point light bearing about N. by E. (Compass) with 30 fathoms of chain & one anchor ahead

Nafoi So Ends the voyage. Addio

and seen.

Time of entering & leaving - Lat. & Long. of Ports entered during this voyage.

Places. Lat. Long. of entering Time of leaving

Things & Remarks.

St. of Laval 38.30 84.42 June 4th 1836 Same 7th
 St. Michaels 97.45 25.39 " 9th Same day
 St. Marks 36.59 25.10 " 10th Same "
 St. Antonio 17.12 25.19 " 10th Same "
 Trinidad 20.28 29.05 July 17. Flying! "
 St. Land, Island 54.48 63.42 Aug. 27. Same "
 Diego de Ramirez 56.32 68.26 " 29 Same "
 Los Anjos Point 14.27 76.02 Oct. 8. Same "
 Los Anjos Islands 5.03 81.02 " 23 Same "
 Payta 7. - 8. - " 25 Nov 4th T
 Main Land 5.59 81.54 Feb. 19, 1837 Same day
 Gal. Islands See Bosman Cruising.
 Attacama 00.56 79.23 Apr 24th T
 Parla as above
 James Island

Recruited. Left letters to be forwarded by the brig

Saw the ship Grasshopper, Billingham, of London.

Going so fast that Trinidad looks smoky!

Cold enough to freeze a Norwegian!

Colder still, it still grows colder (if possible)

Revived by the genial marmite of a torrid sea.

Seal Islands - A seal has not seen them this 30 years

A barren, desolate hole; where mankind will hardly ^{stay} ^{long}

The refuse of volcanoes, earthquakes, & sub-marine ^{eruptions}

Remnants of Vulcanus workshops -

T Error - for Payta, read Lobos, & vice versa.

Whales caught, & seen by the Starboard boat crew
 Whom raised last long. Dates whom killed size Particulars.
 Warran: 14.00 77.30 Oct. 9. 1836 S.C.C. 22 The should have caught more, I guess had it not been sand
 Hunt Lopez 12.30 83.20 Dec. 8th S.C.C. 25 Struck two. Starboard boat parted her line.
 Simmons 1.48 84.10 " 27. Doubtful 70 Struck as the sun was going to her watch below.
 Hunt Lopez 11.01 84.50 " 30 S.C.C. 50 Sand two that made nearly one hundred barrels.
 Company! Weather Day Apr 13. 1837 S.C.C. 24 In company with the Neashonks, — of Falmouth.
 Antonio 11.01 83.00 Oct 17 S.C.C. 40
 Simmons 5.40 84.50 Jan. 16 S.C.C. 18
 Warran 5.12 105.00 Dec. 30 S.C.C. 30
 Simmons 5.17 105.15 Jan 35 S.C.C. 30
 Warran 2.55 104.08 Jan 28 S.C.C. 40
 Miller 3.08 107.10 Feb 22 S.C.C. 26
 Cook (Thom) Off Abington. May 21 S.C.C. 08
 Cooper 5.06 103.35 Sept 23 Warran 82
 Mc. Onber 1.15 104.50 Nov 28 S.C.C. 28
 Simmons 1.10 104.20 " 30 S.C.C. 30
 Antonio 1.10 103.30 Dec 8th S.C.C. 25 Mr Lains's drugg'd whale

Whales caught, and seen by the Starboard boats crew

By whom raised. Lat. Long. Date. ¹³⁴whom killed. Size

Particulars.

John Simons 26.25 32.20 July 20 ¹³⁴Warner 90 lbs
 Wm Warner Off Fagal June 6th ¹³⁴Replum 80"
 Wm Warner 17.49 75.20 Oct 3rd Warner 60"
 Wm Warner 2.00 77.30 " 9th Cooper 22.
 W.B. Alex. Lopez 11.10 79.30 " 14th Warner 85"
 Wm Warner 5.41 83.23 Nov 17th Warner 64"
 Wm Warner 13.12 81.00 Dec 14th Cooper 35"
 W.B. Alex. Lopez 11.01 82.50 " 30th Warner 50"
 John Simons 5.50 82.50 Jan 16th Warner 18"
 Miller. S. Lopez Off S. Wood Nov 13th Warner 25"
 W.B. Alex. Lopez 5.04 84.50 June 25 Warner 30"
 Hathaway. 1 5.31 84.27 July 1st S.C.C. 85"
 Wm Warner 6.47 87.00 " 16th Warner 22"
 Antonio 11.01 83.00 Oct. 17 Warner 40
 M. Davis 1.30 90.00 Dec. 3 Warner 25
 Alex. Lopez 2.57 99.30 " 19 Warner 30
 John Simons 5.15 105.30 " 23 S.C.C. 50
 Warner --- 5.12 105.00 " 30 Warner 30
 Antonio & John 2.38 104.57 Jan 31 Warner 40
 Cooper, !! 2.03 104.20 Feb 1 Warner 45
 Foreman 2.58 106.21 " 12 Warner 70
 Alex. Lopez 2.44 106.45 " 14 Warner 35
 Simmons 2.38 106.15 " 17 Warner 13
 Miller 3.08 107.10 " 20 Cooper 12
 Antonio 5.17 104.14 March 25 S.C.C. 80
 Warner 2.30 95.00 Apr 16 Warner 25
 Henry (cook) Off Abington. May 20 Warner 18
 Simmons 0.06 85.56 July 6 Davis 100!!!
 Lopez, E- 5.34 55.15 " 21 Warner 20
 Ben Kelly 5.50 85.20 " 28 Warner 50
 Antonio 2.20 81.04 Sept 2 Warner 25
 Miguel 5.53 102.25 Nov 7 Warner 53
 Antonio 1.46 104.50 " 21 Warner 28
 John Simons 1.23 104.00 " 22 Davis 35
 Antonio 1.10 103.50 Dec 8th Warner 25
 Miguel 1.30 104.21 " 10 Warner 35
 Simmons " 13 S.C.C. 25

Struck him as the sun was setting!!
 Going to windward like fourteen d-4!
 A foolish whale.
 Caught four out from the shoal.
 Worth his weight in - in - in sheet iron.
 A stupid whale!
 As usual.
 Caught a pair of them.
 Struck five & saved two! - lucky dogs!!!
 Heard tugging in the rain.

Starboard boat badly stove
 40
 40

Account of sails, worn during the present voyage of Ship Frances:-
 Dates. commencing May 19. 1836

- The following sails, included within the parenthesis, were bent previous to the ship's sailing. -
 (2nd best Mainsail & Foresail, old M. T. G. sail, Miz T. G. sail & T. V. G. sail, 2nd best M. T. sail - do F. T. sail
 do Mizen T. sail - old Spanker & Lib) & old F. T. M. S. sail)
- May 25 Bent old Fly Lib
 Aug 18 Bent Miz T. sail, Lib. F. T. T. sail, & Storm mizen (new) & unbent old ones
 " 19 Bent F. & M. T. sails (new) & unbent old ones
 " 23 Bent new M. T. G. sail & unbent old one
 " 29 Unbent F. & Miz T. G. sails & Fly Lib
 Aug 4 Bent M. T. Mizen Stay-sail (old) - F. T. T. sail & Storm
 Sept 20 Bent Miz T. G. sail - Unbent new, & bent old F. T. M. S. sail
 " 21 Bent old & unbent new Spanker & Lib. Bent Brooskin F. sail (heavy, new)
 " 30 Bent new F. T. G. sail & Fly Lib - Unbent M. & Miz S. sails
 Aug 22. 1837 Bent Main Spencer
 March 1 Bent 2nd best M. sail & unbent & cut up old one
 May 19 Bent F. & M. Top Gallant sails (old) & unbent new
 June 27 Bent Miz Top-sail (worn off Cape Horn) & unbent old one to repair.
 July 13 Bent old Miz T. sail, & unbent new (worn off C. Horn)
 25 Bent F. T. sail, (worn) & M. T. sail. (poorest)
 Aug 8 Bent Spanker, (worn off C. Horn) & unbent old one
 26 Bent old Lib. (unbent new).
 Nov 14 Bent heavy Lib. (unbent old one)
 Jan 4. 26. 1838 Bent old Miz T. sail, & unbent old one. Unbent old F. T. sail, & bent old one.
 March 7 Unbent Brooskin F. sail to rep. Bent old one. Cut up poorest F. T. sail.
 unbent & cut up old M. T. G. sail & bent 2nd best
 12 Bent B. F. sail. Unbent new & bent old Spanker.
 13 Unbent best & bent poorest Miz. T. sail
 17 Bent old Lib & unbent new (Brooskin).
 25 Bent & unbent old main - Top - sails.
 June 18 Bent Brooskin F. T. sail & 2nd best M. T. sail & unbent the poorest ones
 19 Bent old F. sail & unbent Brooskin F. T. & cut it up.
 July 4. 1839 Bent the Fore, Main, & Mizen topsails (the two former, new)
 5 Bent the Fore & Main Top gallant sails. Spanker (Best) - Cut up old
 Spanker & Mizen Top-sail.
 " 6 Bent new Brooskin Main sail.
 12 Bent new Fore sail & Best Fore top-mast - Stay-sail.
 13 Bent Main Stay-sail & Fly-jib
 25 Bent best Main Lib & new Storm Spencer.

Provisions used in Ship Frances, during the present voyage, commencing May 19. 1837

Dates.	Dates
May 18. 1837. Broached 1. bbl beef, 1 of Pork, 1 of flour, 1 keg of Butter, 1 cask of bread, 1 cask of rice, & 53 gal cask of sugar.	May 18. 1837. Broached 80 of sugar & cask of cheese
29. 2 bbls beef, 1 of Pork, & 1 of flour.	18. 1 bbl flour & served out molasses.
June 13 1 bbl flour, 1 sexty of vinegar, 1 bbl of cider, & relage 60 of molasses. Served out molasses to men	21. 2 bbls beef & 1 of pork.
18 2 bbls beef, & one of Pork.	25 1 Cask of bread.
27. Broached dried apples.	Apr 3 1 bbl Sav. 15 th 2 bbls beef, 1 bbl pork, 1 bbl flour, & broached molasses 60, & served out molasses to the men
July 1 st 150 Gal cask bread	19. Started cask of bread.
5 1 bbl flour.	May 2 nd 18 1 bbl flour, cask bread & keg of butter
9 60 of corn & served molasses to men	13 Served out molasses to men.
11 1 bbl pork & 1 of beef	22. 2 bbls beef & 1 of pork.
25 2 " beef & 1 of Pork	24 1 bbl flour.
Aug 6 1 bbl flour.	June 10 Served out molasses to the men
9 Broached 60 of molasses & served out to men fowd	12 Cask of bread
20 2 bbls beef & 1 of Pork. (2 whole, & 1 relage firkins of butter.	27 2 bbls beef, 1 of pork, 1 of flour, & 60 of Corn
25 Cask of bread.	July 10 Broached 60 of molasses & served out allowance to the men.
Sept 3 Broached bread & served molasses	20 Broached bbl flour
7 Broached bbl flour	29 Broached 60 Coffee & firkin of butter & 60 corn & cask of bread.
11 2 bbls beef & 1 Pork.	Aug 4 1 bbl flour - 5 th 2 bbls of pork & 1 of beef & served molasses to men fowd. 24 th 1 bbl of flour & 1 60 of corn. 29 th bbl beef.
17 Cask of bread	Sept 1 st Served molasses to men. 8 th Cask of bread
Oct 1 2 bbls beef, 1 Pork, 1 cask bread, 1 bbl flour, & served molasses.	" 9 th Cask of bread. 13 th 2 bbls of beef & 1 pork
22 & 17 1 bbl Pork. 22 nd 2 bbls beef, 1 of Pork, 1 bbl flour, & broached 60 of molasses.	" 15 Broached 60 of corn & 1 bbl. of flour
29 Served out molasses.	Oct. 1 st Served molasses to men. & broached 60
Nov 2 2 kegs of butter.	" 3 1 bbl. flour. 4 th 2 bbls beef & 1 of pork, cask of bread & keg of butter & bbl. ham.
3 Small cask of bread	" 27 2 bbls beef & 1 of pork & served molasses to men
19 2 bbls beef, 1 of Pork, 1 of flour, 2 nd cask of rice, 60 molasses, & 60 of corn.	Nov 1 1 bbl. flour. 2 nd Cask of bread. 13 th 1 cask of bread. 19 th Cask of bread & broached 60 of vinegar. 21 st 2 bbls beef & 1 of pork. 25 th Served molasses.
28 Served out molasses to men	Dec. 15 th 1 bbl flour. 18 th 2 bbls beef & 1 of Pork.
Dec 9 2 bbls beef, 1 of Pork, 1 cask bread & 1 of flour	" 26. Broached molasses 60 & served the men & broached keg of butter
24 Served molasses to men fowd	Jan 9. 1838. 2 bbls of beef & 1 of pork, 60 of vinegar.
Jan 5 2 bbls beef, & 1 of pork	" 17 1 bbl. of flour. 20 th Served the men with molasses.
1837 12 60 of beans.	Nov Feb. 1 st 2 bbls beef & 1 pork. 8 th 1 bbl. flour & 1 keg of butter. 14 th Cask of bread. 16 th Served molasses to men 26 th 2 bbls beef & 1 of pork
21 1 bbl flour. Served molasses	March 7 th 1 bbl. flour. 17 th Served molasses to men 23 rd 2 bbls of beef & 1 pork.
23 Cask bread	April 3 rd 1 bbl. flour. 14 th Served molasses to the men
30 2 bbls beef & 1 of pork	" 15 th Cask of bread. 18 th 2 bbls beef & 1 of pork
Feb 4 60 of Corn. 16 th bbl flour	" 24 th 1 bbl. flour
18 1 cask bread. Served molasses	Refers to preceding day
21 Broached dried apples.	
23 2 bbls beef & 1 Pork	

Whales seen during the present voyages. Miss Francis						
Whom seen	Dates	Names	Dates	Names	Dates	
1836						
Marion, off Ark Cum	Oct 1	Cooper!!! off Ark	Antonio	Dec 8		
Simmons	July 20	Capt. 2	" 2	Miguel	" 10 P.M.	
Lopez	Sept. 18	Ould 2	" 5	Wathaway	10 A.M.	
Marion	Oct. 2	Antonio 3	" 17	Lopez & Simmons	12	
Marion	" 8	Sains 3	Dec. 3	J. Simmons	13	
Alex Lopez	" 14	Lopez 8	" 18	Kanul	16	
Mc. Combe	" 22	Simmons 7	" 23	Davis	23	
Marion	Nov. 26	Marion 12	" 30	Wathaway	25	
Marion	" 17	Simmons 8	Jan. 4. 1838	Marion	29	
Miller	" 18	Simmons 9	" 12 th	Simmons	30	
Gaylord	1 Dec. 1	Marion 13	" 30	Lopez	1 Jan. 1839	
Lopez	3	" 8	Simmons	" 31	Matthews	2 "
Marion	" 14	Miller Miller	" 28	Davis	7 "	
Simmons	" 25	Wathaway off Ark		Saul Ould	8 "	
Lopez	" 4	" 30	Cooper	Feb. 4	Capt. off Ark	24
1837						
Marion	July 11	Antonio	March 25	Saul Ould	8 Feb. 4	
Simmons	" 16	Do	Apr. 16			
Wathaway	Sept. 11	Marion 14	" 16			
Simmons	" 12	Marion	May 4			
Simmons	Nov. 13	J. C. Cooper	5			
Antonio	1 Apr. 8	Thompson	21			
Marion	" 9	Cooper (partly)	June 18			
Marion	" 10	Antonio	" 21			
Miller & Co.	" 13	Antonio	July 1 st			
Lopez	" 23	Simmons	" P.M. } 6			
May 8, Ship Henry		Antonio	" A.M. } 6			
" 12		Ocean	" 13			
Capt. Christen	May 13	Marion	" 14			
Antonio	" 28	Lopez	" 22			
Lopez	6 June 25	T.B. Kelly!!!	" 28			
Ould Dec	" 29	Marion	" (26)			
		Antonio	31			
Wathaway	July 1	Simmons	Sept. 2			
Antonio	" 10	Antonio	" 4			
Lopez	" 14	Cooper	" 23			
Mc. Combe	" 15	Mc. Davis	Aug. 3 rd			
Marion	" 16	Miller	" 6			
Ould	" 17	Miguel	Nov. 7			
Miller	" 31	Antonio	" 20			
Aug 1	Aug. 1	John Sims	" 21			
Marion	" 14	Mc. Combe	" 22			
Had. Pat.	Sept. 24	Davis	" 27			
Combe	" 25	Marion	" 28			
Davis	" 26	J. Simmons	" 30			
Simmons	" 29	Pat	Dec 2 nd			
Miller	" 30	Marion	"			

St. Michael

[Faint, illegible handwritten text throughout the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]

